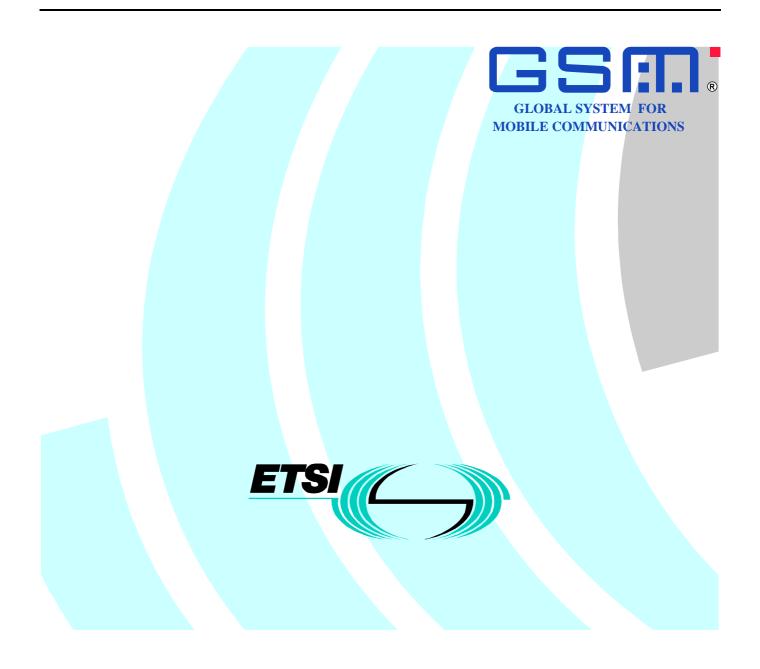
# ETSI EN 301 419-1 V4.1.1 (2000-04)

European Standard (Telecommunications series)

Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2); Attachment requirements for Global System for Mobile communications (GSM); Part 1: Mobile stations in the GSM 900 and DCS 1 800 bands; Access (GSM 13.01 version 4.1.1)



Reference REN/SMG-071301PR1

Keywords

Digital cellular telecommunications system, Global System for Mobile communications (GSM)

#### ETSI

#### 650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

Individual copies of the present document can be downloaded from: http://www.etsi.org

The present document may be made available in more than one electronic version or in print. In any case of existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions, the reference version is the Portable Document Format (PDF). In case of dispute, the reference shall be the printing on ETSI printers of the PDF version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status. Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at <a href="http://www.etsi.org/tb/status/">http://www.etsi.org/tb/status/</a>

> If you find errors in the present document, send your comment to: editor@etsi.fr

#### **Copyright Notification**

No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

> © European Telecommunications Standards Institute 2000. All rights reserved.

# Contents

| Intelle   | ectual Property Rights  | 4                                      |
|---|---|--|
| Forew   | vord  | 4                                      |
| 1   | Scope   | 6                                      |
| 2   | References  | 7                                      |
| 3   | Abbreviations   | 8                                      |
| 4   | General requirements  | 9                                      |
| 5   | Requirements for terminals  | 9                                      |
| 6   | Requirements for DCS 1 800 band operation simultaneous with GSM 900 band or Extended GSM 900 band operation   | 48                                     |
| Anne  | x A (normative): The Requirement Table (RT)   | 50                                     |
| A.1   | Introduction to the RT  | 50                                     |
| A.2   | Format of the tables  | 50                                     |
| A.3   | References to EN 300 607-1 (GSM 11.10-1)  | 51                                     |
| A.4<br>A.4.1<br>A.4.2   | Notations used in the RT<br>Status Notations<br>Support Answer Notations  | 51                                     |
| A.5<br>A.5.1<br>A.5.1.<br>A.5.1.<br>A.5.1.<br>A.5.1.<br>A.5.1.<br>A.5.1.<br>A.5.1.<br>A.5.1.<br>A.5.2 | <ul> <li>Mobile Station Features</li> <li>Teleservices</li> <li>Bearer Services</li> <li>Supplementary Services</li> <li>Bearer Capability Information</li> </ul> | 52<br>53<br>54<br>55<br>56<br>57<br>67 |
| Anne  | x B (informative): Document history   | 88                                     |
| Histor  | ry  | 89                                     |

# Intellectual Property Rights

IPRs essential or potentially essential to the present document may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in SR 000 314: "*Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards*", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (http://www.etsi.org/ipr).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

### Foreword

This European Standard (Telecommunications series) has been produced by the Special Mobile Group (SMG).

The present document is part 1 of a multi-part EN covering the attachment requirements for Global System for Mobile communications (GSM), as identified below:

#### Part 1: "Mobile stations in the GSM 900 and DCS 1 800 bands; Access";

- Part 2: "High Speed Circuit Switched Data (HSCSD) multislot mobile stations; Access";
- Part 3: "Advanced Speech Call Items (ASCI); Mobile Stations; Access";
- Part 4: "General Packet Radio Service (GPRS); Mobile stations; Access";
- Part 5: "Cordless Telephony System Mobile Stations (CTS-MS); Access";
- Part 6: "Cordless Telephony System Fixed Part (CTS-FP); Access";
- Part 7: "Railways Band (R-GSM); Mobile Stations; Access";
- Part 8: "Enhanced Data rates for GSM Evolution (EDGE) Mobile Stations; Access";
- Part 9: "Adaptive Multi-Rate Codec (AMR) mobile stations; Access".

The present document has been produced by ETSI in response to a mandate from the European Commission issued under Council Directive 98/34/EC (as amended) laying down a procedure for the provision of information in the field of technical standards and regulations.

The present document is intended to become a Harmonized Standard, the reference of which will be published in the Official Journal of the European Communities referencing the Directive 98/13/EC of the European Parliamant and of the Council relating to telecommunications terminal equipment and satellite earth station equipment, including the mutual recognition of their conformity ("Directive 98/13/EC").

The present document covers the general access requirements for terminal equipment for Phase 2 of the public land mobile radio service, operating in:

- the GSM 900 band; or
- the DCS 1 800 band; or
- both in the DCS 1 800 band and the GSM 900 MHz band.

The present document contains the procedures and requirements for the approval testing of DCS 1 800 and Multiband terminal equipment for access.

The requirements of other standards may apply in addition to the present document.

For each test, supplementary information is provided, giving a justification why this item has been selected for regulatory testing, and a reference to the relevant article of the Terminal Directive [1].

The present document is based on EN 300 607-1 (GSM 11.10-1) [2].

The contents of the present document may be subject to continuing work within SMG and may change following formal SMG approval. Should SMG modify the contents of the present document it will then be re-submitted for formal approval procedures by ETSI with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version 4.x.y

where:

- 4 GSM Phase 2.
- x the second digit is incremented for all other types of changes, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.;
- y the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the specification.

| National transposition dates   |                  |  |  |
|--|------------------|--|--|
| Date of adoption of this EN:   | 31 March 2000    |  |  |
| Date of latest announcement of this EN (doa):  | 30 June 2000     |  |  |
| Date of latest publication of new National Standard or endorsement of this EN (dop/e): | 31 December 2000 |  |  |
| Date of withdrawal of any conflicting National Standard (dow):                         | 31 December 2000 |  |  |

### 1 Scope

The present document specifies the technical requirements to be met by terminal equipment capable of connecting to a public telecommunications network. These requirements apply to terminals for Phase 2 of the public land mobile radio service, operating in:

- the GSM 900 band; or
- the DCS 1 800 band; or
- both in the DCS 1 800 band and the GSM 900 MHz band.

With a channel separation of 200 kHz, utilising constant envelope modulation and carrying traffic channels according to the Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA) principle.

The present document specifies the access requirements for terminals as stated above implementing the GSM standard.

For each test purpose and its corresponding conformance requirement, a reference is given to the test method in EN 300 607-1 (GSM 11.10-1) [2]. The requirements apply at the air interface and the Subscriber Identity Module - Mobile Equipment interface for the access requirements, which may be stimulated to perform the tests by additional equipment if necessary.

The measurement uncertainty is described in EN 300 607-1 (GSM 11.10-1) [2].

The present document covers the essential requirements of the Terminal Directive 98/13/EC [1] Articles 5d, 5e, 5f. Non access related aspects of speech telephony, where Article 5g has been applied, are covered by EN 301 420.

The Terminal Directive 98/13/EC [1] Articles 5a and 5b are covered by other directives, and, therefore, not by the present document. In the present document, there are no Electromagnetic Compatibility technical requirements in terms of the Terminal Directive 98/13/EEC [1], Article 5c.

NOTE 1: Technical Requirements for EMC performance and testing of the equipment are covered by the relevant standards applicable to the EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, annex A.

Terminal equipment may be subject to additional requirements in other Common Technical Regulations (CTR) or Harmonized standards depending on the equipment functionality.

EN 300 607-1 (GSM 11.10-1) [2] constitutes the conformance test suite for GSM. The verification of the conformance requirements in the present document is based on the tests described in this reference. The set of requirements in EN 300 607-1 (GSM 11.10-1) [2] and the set of requirements in the present document need not be identical.

Some requirements only apply to specific types of mobile station (e.g. data tests only apply to mobile stations with a data facility, tests that only apply to GSM900 or only to DCS1 800 or to both). The following standard indicates the specific test which should be carried out for each mobile station type.

An active accessory is covered by the present document if it modifies the terminal performance in an aspect which affects conformance to essential requirements.

NOTE 2: Only active devices are subject to the present document. Accessories may be tested with specific terminals, and either approved for use with those terminals only, or may possibly be approved for use with a wider range of terminals, depending on the nature and effect of the accessory.

6

# 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies.
- A non-specific reference to an ETS shall also be taken to refer to later versions published as an EN with the same number.
- [1] 98/13/EC: "Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 February 1998 relating to telecommunications terminal equipment and satellite earth station equipment, including the mutual recognition of their conformity ("The Directive")".
- [2] EN 300 607-1 (GSM 11.10-1): "Digital cellular telecommunications system (phase 2); Mobile station conformity specifications".
- [3] EN 301 420-1 (GSM 13.02): "European digital cellular telecommunications system; Attachment requirements for Global System for Mobile communications (GSM) mobile stations; Telephony".
- [4] ETS 300 500 (GSM 02.01): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Principles of telecommunications services supported by a GSM Public Land Mobile Network (PLMN)".
- [5] ETS 300 501 (GSM 02.02): "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2); Bearer Services (BS) supported by a GSM Public Land Mobile Network (PLMN)".
- [6] ETS 300 502 (GSM 02.03): "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2); Teleservices supported by a GSM Public Land Mobile Network (PLMN)".
- [7] ETS 300 503 (GSM 02.04): "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2); General on supplementary services".
- [8] ETS 300 504 (GSM 02.06): "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2); Types of Mobile Stations (MS)".
- [9] ETS 300 505 (GSM 02.07): "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2); Mobile Station (MS) features".
- [10] ETS 300 507 (GSM 02.11): "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2); Service accessibility".
- [11] ETS 300 508 (GSM 02.16): "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2); International Mobile station Equipment Identities (IMEI)".
- [12] ETS 300 511 (GSM 02.30): "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2); Man-Machine Interface (MMI) of the Mobile Station (MS)".
- [13] ETS 300 536 (GSM 03.40): "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2); Technical realization of the Short Message Service (SMS) Point-to-Point (PP)".
- [14] ETS 300 537 (GSM 03.41): "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2); Technical realization of Short Message Service Cell Broadcast (SMSCB)".
- [15] ETS 300 538 (GSM 03.45): "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2); Technical realization of facsimile group 3 transparent".
- [16] ETS 300 539 (GSM 03.46): "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2); Technical realization of facsimile group 3 non-transparent".

7

| [17] | ETS 300 551 (GSM 04.02): "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2); GSM Public Land Mobile Network (PLMN) access reference configuration".    |
|------|---|
| [18] | ETS 300 557 (GSM 04.08): "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2); Mobile radio interface layer 3 specification".                            |
| [19] | ETS 300 577 (GSM 05.05): "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2); Radio transmission and reception".  |
| [20] | ETS 300 582 (GSM 07.01): "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2); General on Terminal Adaptation Functions (TAF) for Mobile Stations (MS)". |

# 3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

| ACK   | ACKnowledgement                                 |
|-------|---|
| BA    | BCCH Allocation                                 |
| BC    | Bearer Capability                               |
| BCCH  | Broadcast Control Channel                       |
| CC    | Call Control                                    |
| СССН  | Common Control Channel                          |
| CFB   | Call Forwarding mobile subscriber Busy          |
| CFNRc | Call Forwarding MS Not Reachable                |
| CFU   | Call Forwarding Unconditional                   |
| CM    | Connection management                           |
| CTR   | Common Technical Regulations                    |
| DRX   | Discontinuous Reception (mechanism)             |
| DTE   | Data Terminal Equipment                         |
| DTMF  | Dual Tone Multi Frequency                       |
| DTX   | Discontinuous Transmission (mechanism)          |
| FACCH | Fast Associated Control Channel                 |
| Ι     | Information (frame)                             |
| IMEI  | International Mobile station Equipment Identity |
| IMSI  | International Mobile Subscriber Identity        |
| LA    | Location Area                                   |
| LAI   | Location Area Identification                    |
| ME    | Mobile Equipment                                |
| MM    | Mobility Management                             |
| MMI   | Man Machine Interface                           |
| MO    | Mobile Originated                               |
| MOC   | Mobile Originated Call                          |
| MS    | GSM Mobile Station                              |
| MT    | Mobile Terminated                               |
| MTC   | Mobile Terminated Call                          |
| N®    | Receive sequence Number                         |
| N(S)  | Send sequence Number                            |
| OACSU | Off Air Call Set Up                             |
| PLMN  | Public Land Mobile Network                      |
| RACH  | Random Access Channel                           |
| REJ   | REJect (frame)                                  |
| RF    | Radio Frequency                                 |
| RR    | Radio Resource (management entity / connection) |
| RR    | Receive Ready (frame) (in L2)                   |
| RST   | Reset   |
| S     | S counter                                       |
| SABM  | Set Asynchronous Balanced Mode (frame)          |
| SAPI  | Service Access Point Identifier                 |
| SDCCH | Stand-alone Dedicated Control Channel           |
|       |   |

9

| SIM    | Subscriber Identity Module           |
|--------|--------------------------------------|
| SMS    | Short Message Service                |
| SS     | System Simulator                     |
| TCH    | Traffic Channel                      |
| TCH/FS | Full rate Traffic Channel for Speech |
| TCH/HS | Half rate Traffic Channel for Speech |
| TDMA   | Time Division Multiple Access        |
| TI     | Transaction Identifier               |
| TMSI   | Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity |
| UA     | Unnumbered Acknowledge (frame)       |
| UI     | Unnumbered Information (frame)       |
|        |                                      |

# 4 General requirements

The requirements of this standard apply to the following classes of terminal.

- Terminals operating only in the GSM 900 band. These terminals shall conform to the requirements of clause 5, except where specifically indicated.
- Terminals operating only in the DCS 1 800 band. These terminals shall conform to the requirements of clause 5, except where specifically indicated.
  - a) Terminals operating in the DCS 1 800 band and in the GSM 900 band (including terminals operating in the Extended GSM 900 band), where operation is possible in only one band at a time. These terminals shall conform to the requirements of clause 5 of this standard.
  - b) Terminals operating simultaneously in the DCS 1 800 band and in the GSM 900 band (including terminals operating in the Extended GSM 900 band). These terminals shall conform to the requirements of clause 6 and clause 7 of this standard.

# 5 Requirements for terminals

Table 1 contains all requirements that are needed for terminals to meet the essential requirements as defined in the Directive [1]. A justification according to article 5 of the Directive is given by stating the relevant categories (d to f) together with a text supporting the justification.

The entries are defined as follows:

- "EN 300 607-1 Item" defines the item number of the conformance requirement and also the reference to EN 300 607-1 (GSM 11.10-1) [2]. This reference is a normative reference to a subclause of EN 300 607-1 (GSM 11.10-1) [2] containing the conformance requirement text, and references to the base standard.
- "Description" contains a short description of the requirement.
- "Justification" contains supplementary information to explain the justification of the requirement according to article 5 of the Directive [1].
- "TD Cat" defines the category according to article 5 of the Directive [1].
- "Test Cat" defines whether the requirement is covered by a "special test situation" (e.g. a manufacturer's declaration of some sort). An "X" indicates a special test situation, whilst a blank entry indicates conformity is by the test referred to by this standard, an asterisk "\*" indicates that, where the terminal supports both the GSM 900 and DCS 1 800 bands either the test in the DCS 1 800 band or the equivalent test in the GSM 900 band is performed, and that a special test situation applies for the test which is not performed.

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION  | JUSTIFICATION  | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|--|--|--------|-------------|
| 11.1.1               | Verification of support and non-<br>support of services (MT).                          | To ensure that the MS correctly accepts BC(s) from the network to ensure correct interworking with the network.  | f      | *           |
| 11.1.2               | Verification of support and non-<br>support of services (MO).                          | To ensure that the MS correctly reports BC(s) to the network to ensure correct interworking with the network.  | f      | *           |
| 11.2                 | Verification of support of the single numbering scheme.                                | To ensure correct interworking with a<br>network supporting single numbering<br>scheme.  | f      | *           |
| 11.3                 | Verification of non-support of<br>services. (Advice of Charge<br>Charging, AOCC)       | If the MS incorrectly supports AoCC<br>incorrect charging may result. If the MS<br>incorrectly indicates support of AoCC the<br>network may not correctly decide whether<br>access is allowed. | d, f   | *           |
| 11.4                 | Verification of non-support of services. (Call Hold)                                   | If the MS supports AoCC incorrect<br>charging may result If the MS incorrectly<br>indicates non-support of call hold.  | f      | *           |
| 11.5                 | Verification of non-support of services. (MultiParty)                                  | If the MS supports AoCC incorrect<br>charging may result. If the MS incorrectly<br>indicates non-support of multi-party.   | f      | *           |
| 11.6                 | Verification of non-support of feature. (Fixed dialling number)                        | If a fixed dialling number SIM is inserted<br>into a MS not rejecting other call set-ups,<br>calls may be made (and charged) to non-<br>authorized numbers.                                    | d, f   | Х           |
| 11.7                 | IMEI security.   | If an IMEI could be changed without<br>authorization security mechanisms based<br>on the IMEI would not work.  | d      | Х           |
| 12.1.1               | Conducted spurious emissions -<br>MS allocated a channel.                              | Non compliance in this area may cause interference to other spectrum users.  | е      |             |
| 12.1.2               | Conducted spurious emissions -<br>MS in idle mode.                                     | Non compliance in this area may cause interference to other spectrum users.  | е      |             |
| 12.2.1               | Radiated spurious emissions -<br>MS allocated a channel.                               | Non compliance in this area may cause interference to other spectrum users.  | е      |             |
| 12.2.2               | Radiated spurious emissions - MS in idle mode.   | Non compliance in this area may cause interference to other spectrum users.  | е      |             |
| 13.1                 | Transmitter - Frequency error and phase error.   | Non Compliance in this area may impair establishment and the maintaining of the call.  | е      |             |
| 13.2                 | Transmitter - Frequency error<br>under multipath and interference<br>conditions.       | Non Compliance in this area may impair establishment and the maintaining of the call.  | е      |             |
| 13.3-1               | Transmitter output power and<br>burst timing - MS with permanent<br>antenna connector. | Non Compliance in this area may impair<br>establishment and the maintaining of the<br>call or may cause interference to other<br>spectrum users.   | e      |             |
| 13.3-2               | Transmitter output power and<br>burst timing - MS with integral<br>antenna.            | Non Compliance in this area may impair<br>establishment and the maintaining of the<br>call or may cause interference to other<br>spectrum users.   | e      | Х           |
| 13.4                 | Transmitter - Output RF spectrum.  | Non compliance in this area may cause interference to other spectrum users.  | е      |             |
| 14.1.1.1             | Receiver / Bad Frame Indication<br>- TCH/FS - Random RF input.                         | Non compliance in this area may degrade speech quality.  | е      | Х           |
| 14.1.1.2             | Receiver / Bad Frame Indication<br>- TCH/FS - Frequency hopping<br>and downlink DTX.   | Non compliance in this area may degrade speech quality.  | e      |             |
| 14.1.2.1             | Receiver / Bad Frame Indication<br>- TCH/HS - Random RF input.                         | Non compliance in this area may degrade speech quality.  | е      | Х           |
| 14.1.2.2             | Receiver / Bad Frame Indication<br>- TCH/HS - Frequency hopping<br>and downlink DTX.   | Non compliance in this area may degrade speech quality.  | е      |             |
| 14.2.1               | Receiver / Reference sensitivity - TCH/FS.   | Non compliance in this area may degrade speech quality and may impair call maintenance.  | f      |             |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION   | JUSTIFICATION  | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|---|--|--------|-------------|
| 14.2.2               | Receiver / Reference sensitivity - TCH/HS.                  | Non compliance in this area may degrade speech quality and may impair call maintenance.  | f      |             |
| 14.2.3               | Receiver / Reference sensitivity - FACCH/F.                 | Non Compliance in this area may impair establishment and the maintaining of the call.  | f      |             |
| 14.2.4               | Receiver / Reference sensitivity - FACCH/H.                 | Non Compliance in this area may impair<br>establishment and the maintaining of the<br>call.  | f      |             |
| 14.2.5               | Receiver / Reference sensitivity - full rate data channels. | Non Compliance in this area may impair establishment and the maintaining of the call.  | f      | Х           |
| 14.2.6               | Receiver / Reference sensitivity - half rate data channels. | Non Compliance in this area may impair establishment and the maintaining of the call.  | f      | Х           |
| 14.3                 | Receiver / Usable receiver input level range.               | Non compliance in this area may degrade speech quality and may impair call maintenance.  | е      |             |
| 14.4.1               | Co-channel rejection - TCH/FS.                              | Non compliance in this area may degrade speech quality and may impair call maintenance.  | е      |             |
| 14.4.2               | Co-channel rejection - TCH/HS (speech frames).              | Non compliance in this area may degrade speech quality and may impair call maintenance.  | f      |             |
| 14.4.4               | Co-channel rejection - FACCH/F.                             | Non Compliance in this area may impair<br>establishment and the maintaining of the<br>call.  | f      |             |
| 14.4.5               | Co-channel rejection -<br>FACCH/H.                          | Non Compliance in this area may impair<br>establishment and the maintaining of the<br>call.  | f      |             |
| 14.5.1               | Adjacent channel rejection - speech channels.               | Non compliance in this area may degrade speech quality and may impair call maintenance.  | e      |             |
| 14.5.2               | Adjacent channel rejection - control channels.              | Non Compliance in this area may impair<br>establishment and the maintaining of the<br>call.  | f      |             |
| 14.6.1               | Intermodulation rejection - speech channels.                | Non compliance in this area may degrade speech quality and may impair call maintenance.  | e      |             |
| 14.6.2               | Intermodulation rejection - control channels.               | Non Compliance in this area may impair establishment and the maintaining of the call.  | f      |             |
| 14.7.1               | Blocking and spurious response<br>- speech channels.        | Non compliance in this area may degrade<br>speech quality and may impair call<br>maintenance.  | е      |             |
| 14.7.2               | Blocking and spurious response<br>- control channels.       | Non Compliance in this area may impair<br>establishment and the maintaining of the<br>call.  | f      | Х           |
| 14.8.1               | AM suppression - speech channels.                           | Non compliance in this area may impair<br>establishment and maintenance of the<br>call.  | f      |             |
| 14.8.2               | AM suppression - control channels.                          | Non compliance in this area may impair<br>establishment and maintenance of the<br>call.  | f      |             |
| 14.9                 | Paging Performance at high input level                      | Non compliance in this area may lead to<br>not being able to setup a call in dense<br>hierarchical networks.   | f      |             |
| 15                   | Timing advance and absolute delay.                          | If the timing advance is set or reported<br>wrongly the establishment or maintenance<br>of a connection may be disturbed. Calls<br>on adjacent timeslots may be disturbed. | f      |             |
| 16                   | Reception time tracking speed.                              | If the MS does not respond correctly to<br>changes in timing, the call may drop or<br>interference may be caused to other<br>users.  | f      |             |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION   | JUSTIFICATION   | TD Cat  | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|---|---|---------|-------------|
| 17.1                 | Access times during handover -<br>Intra cell channel change.  | There may be an unacceptable audible break in the speech if this time is exceeded.  | f       |             |
| 17.2                 | Access times during handover -<br>Inter cell handover.  | Tp1/2: There may be an unacceptable<br>audible break in the speech if this time is<br>exceeded. Tp3/4: The call may drop if<br>these requirements are not met.  | f       |             |
| 18.1                 | Temporary reception gaps, single slot.  | Non Compliance in this area may impair the holding of the connection.   | f       |             |
| 19.1                 | Channel release after<br>unrecoverable errors - 1.  | Failure in these requirements will result in incorrect call holding and clearance performance in marginal RF signal conditions.   | e, f    |             |
| 19.2                 | Channel release after<br>unrecoverable errors - 2.  | Failure in these requirements will result in<br>incorrect call holding and clearance<br>performance in marginal RF signal<br>conditions.  | e, f    |             |
| 19.3                 | Channel release after<br>unrecoverable errors - 3.  | Failure in these requirements will result in<br>incorrect call holding and clearance<br>performance in marginal RF signal<br>conditions.  | e, f    |             |
| 20.1                 | Cell Selection.   | An MS which does not select the correct<br>cell at switch on, may not camp onto the<br>optimum cell for establishing a connection<br>with the network, or may not offer service<br>at all.  | e, f    |             |
| 20.2                 | Cell selection with varying signal strength values.   | An MS which incorrectly averages signal<br>strength values during cell selection, may<br>not camp onto the optimum cell for<br>establishing a connection with the<br>network.   | e, f    |             |
| 20.3                 | Basic Cell Reselection.   | An MS which reselects cells incorrectly,<br>may not camp onto the optimum cell for<br>establishing a connection with the<br>network.  | d, e, f |             |
| 20.4                 | Cell reselection using<br>TEMPORARY_OFFSET,<br>CELL_RESELECT_OFFSET and<br>PENALTY_TIME parameters.           | An MS which reselects cells incorrectly,<br>may not camp onto the optimum cell for<br>establishing a connection with the<br>network.  | d, e, f |             |
| 20.5                 | Cell reselection using<br>parameters transmitted in the<br>SYSTEM INFORMATION TYPE<br>2bis, 7 and 8 messages. | An MS which reselects incorrectly, may<br>not camp onto the optimum cell for<br>establishing a connection with the<br>network.  | d, e, f |             |
| 20.6                 | Cell Reselection Timings.   | An MS which reselects cells incorrectly,<br>may not camp onto the optimum cell for<br>establishing a connection with the<br>network.  | d, e, f |             |
| 20.7                 | Priority of Cells.  | An MS which reselects cells incorrectly,<br>may not camp onto the optimum cell for<br>establishing a connection with the<br>network. Too frequent reselections may<br>cause increased network signalling load<br>at LA boundaries, or missed paging<br>messages.            | d, e, f |             |
| 20.8                 | Cell Reselection when C1<br>(serving cell) < 0 for 5 sec.   | An MS that selects a cell of incorrect<br>priority or incorrectly uses the cell<br>selection parameters, may not camp onto<br>the optimum cell for establishing a<br>connection with the network.   | d, e, f |             |
| 20.9                 | Running average of surrounding cell BCCH carrier signal levels.   | An MS which incorrectly calculates the C1<br>parameter may not camp onto the<br>optimum cell for establishing a connection<br>with the network, Too frequent<br>reselections may cause increased<br>network signalling load at LA boundaries,<br>or missed paging messages. | d, e, f |             |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION   | JUSTIFICATION  | TD Cat  | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|---|--|---------|-------------|
| 20.10                | Running average of serving cell<br>BCCH carrier signal level.   | An MS which incorrectly averages signal<br>levels may not camp onto the optimum<br>cell for establishing a connection with the<br>network, Too frequent reselections may<br>cause increased network signalling load<br>at LA boundaries, or missed paging<br>messages. | d, e, f |             |
| 20.11                | Updating list of 6 strongest<br>neighbour carriers and decoding<br>BCCH info of a new carrier on<br>the list.     | An MS which incorrectly averages signal<br>levels may not camp onto the optimum<br>cell for establishing a connection with the<br>network, Too frequent reselections may<br>cause increased network signalling load<br>at LA boundaries, or missed paging<br>messages. | d, e, f |             |
| 20.12                | Decoding the BCCH information<br>of the neighbour carriers on the<br>list of six strongest neighbour<br>carriers. | An MS that fails to decode the BCCHs of<br>surrounding cells correctly, may not<br>reselect the optimum cell for establishing<br>a connection with the network., This may<br>cause increased network signalling load<br>at LA boundaries.                              | d, e, f |             |
| 20.13                | Decoding the BSIC of the neighbour carriers on the list of six strongest neighbour carriers.                      | An MS that fails to decode the BSICs of<br>surrounding cells correctly, may not<br>reselect the optimum cell for establishing<br>a connection with the network. This may<br>cause increased network signalling load<br>at LA boundaries.                               | d, e, f |             |
| 20.14                | Emergency call.   | An MS that fails to work correctly in the<br>limited service state may not be able to<br>establish a connection for an emergency<br>call. It may also attempt to establish a<br>connection with a network that is not<br>permitted.                                    | d, f    | Х           |
| 20.15                | Cell Reselection after receipt of<br>"LA not allowed".  | An MS which fails to reselect correctly<br>when rejected with the cause "LA not<br>allowed" may attempt to establish a<br>connection on a cell which is not allowed,<br>or not the optimum cell, causing increased<br>interference in the network.                     | d, e, f |             |
| 20.16                | Downlink Signalling Failure.  | An MS which fails to reselect correctly in<br>conjunction with the DSC counter, may<br>not select the optimum cell for<br>establishing a connection with the<br>network, or may not offer service at all.  | d, e, f |             |
| 20.17                | Cell Selection if no suitable cell found in 10 sec.   | An MS which is unable to reselect a<br>suitable cell and does not perform a cell<br>selection, may not offer service when cells<br>suitable for establishing a connection with<br>the network are available.   | f       |             |
| 20.18                | Cell Reselection due to MS<br>rejection "Roaming not allowed<br>in this LA".                                      | An MS which fails to reselect correctly<br>when rejected with the cause "Roaming<br>not allowed in this LA" may repeatedly<br>attempt to establish a connection on a cell<br>which is not allowed.   | d, e, f | Х           |
| 20.19                | Cell selection on release of SDCCH and TCH.   | If wrongly implemented, paging messages may be missed on release of the TCH or SDCCH.  | f       |             |
| 21.1                 | Received signal measurements -<br>Signal strength.  | Spectrum efficiency. Non Compliance in this area may impair the holding of the connection.   | e, f    |             |
| 21.2                 | Received signal measurements -<br>Signal strength selectivity.  | Spectrum efficiency. Non Compliance in this area may impair the holding of the connection.   | e, f    |             |
| 21.3.1               | Received signal measurements -<br>Signal quality under static<br>conditions - TCH/FS.                             | Spectrum efficiency. Non Compliance in this area may impair the holding of the connection.   | e, f    |             |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION  | JUSTIFICATION   | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|--|---|--------|-------------|
| 21.3.2               | Received signal measurements -<br>Signal quality under static<br>conditions - TCH/HS.                              | Spectrum efficiency. Non Compliance in this area may impair the holding of the connection.  | e, f   |             |
| 21.4                 | Received signal measurements -<br>Signal quality under TU50<br>propagation conditions.                             | Spectrum efficiency. Non Compliance in this area may impair the holding of the connection.  | e, f   |             |
| 22.1                 | Transmit power control timing<br>and confirmation in single slot<br>configuration.                                 | Spectrum efficiency.  | е      |             |
| 25.2.1.1.1           | Layer 2 initialization -<br>Initialization when contention<br>resolution required - Normal<br>initialization.      | If contention resolution does not work<br>correctly then the access to the network<br>may fail systematically.  | f      | *           |
| 25.2.1.1.2.1         | Initialization failure - Loss of UA frame.   | If the retransmission after T200 is not<br>implemented, the link cannot be<br>established as soon as the SABM or the<br>UA are lost during transmission.  | d, f   | *           |
| 25.2.1.1.2.2         | Initialization failure - UA frame<br>with different information field.   | If this procedure does not work correctly<br>then two MS can be on the same channel<br>and none will access the network in good<br>conditions.  | f      | *           |
| 25.2.1.1.2.3         | Initialization failure - Information<br>frame and supervisory frames in<br>response to an SABM frame.              | If the MS has not received acceptance for<br>the L2 establishment contention resolution<br>cannot be checked and access to the<br>network will not be done in good<br>conditions.   | f      | *           |
| 25.2.1.1.3           | Initialization failure - Initialization<br>Denial.   | If the MS does not leave a channel when<br>the network request it, it can use radio<br>resources that are allocated to other<br>mobiles (Article 5e).   | f      | *           |
| 25.2.1.1.4           | Initialization failure - Total<br>initialization failure.  | If the MS does not repeat its SABM,<br>access to the network will not be possible<br>in case of a loss of the SABM frame<br>(Article 5f).<br>If the MS does not return to idle mode<br>after having unsuccessfully attempted to<br>initialize the data link, it can use radio<br>resources that are allocated to other<br>mobiles (Article 5e). | e, f   | *           |
| 25.2.1.2.1           | Initialization, contention<br>resolution not required - Normal<br>initialization without contention<br>resolution. | If the initialization of multiple-frame<br>operation does not work correctly then the<br>access to the network can be rejected.   | f      | *           |
| 25.2.1.2.2           | Initialization, contention<br>resolution not required -<br>Initialization failure.                                 | If the MS does not react correctly to a loss<br>of a layer 2 UA frame during initialization,<br>then access to network can be rejected.   | f      | *           |
| 25.2.1.2.3           | Initialization, contention<br>resolution not required -<br>Initialization Denial.                                  | If the MS does not leave a channel when<br>the network requests it, it can use radio<br>resources that are allocated to other<br>mobiles.   | е      | *           |
| 25.2.1.2.4           | Initialization, contention<br>resolution not required - Total<br>initialization failure.                           | If the MS does not repeat its SABM in<br>case of a loss of the SABM frame, access<br>to network will not be possible (Article 5f).<br>If the MS does not leave the channel after<br>having unsuccessfully attempted to<br>initialize the data link, it can use radio<br>resources that are allocated to other<br>mobiles (Article 5e).          | e, f   | *           |
| 25.2.2.1             | Normal information transfer -<br>Sequence counting and I frame<br>acknowledgements.                                | If the MS does not correctly manage its sequence number, it will not be possible to send and receive information to/from it.  | f      | *           |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION   | JUSTIFICATION  | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|---|--|--------|-------------|
| 25.2.2.2             | Normal information transfer -<br>Receipt of an I frame in the timer<br>recovery state.          | If the MS does not repeat<br>unacknowledged I frame or does not<br>behave correctly when in timer recovery<br>state, it will not be possible to send and<br>receive information to/from the network<br>when transmission errors occur and<br>connection will be broken.  | f      | *           |
| 25.2.2.3             | Normal information transfer -<br>Segmentation and<br>concatenation.                             | If the MS does correctly manage the<br>segmentation, concatenation, suspend<br>and resume procedures, then a<br>transmission failure will be detected by<br>the network and information will be lost.  | f      | *           |
| 25.2.3               | Normal layer 2 disconnection.   | If the MS does not leave the channel<br>when requested by the network, it can use<br>radio resources that will be allocated to<br>other mobiles (Article 5e). The support of<br>this procedure by the MS is needed to<br>perform connection clearing (Article 5f).       | e, f   | *           |
| 25.2.4.3             | Test of link failure - RR response frame loss (MS to SS).                                       | The behaviour of the MS in case of a loss<br>a MS to network RR frame must be as<br>specified in order be able to hold the<br>connection in such a case.   | f      | *           |
| 25.2.5.1             | Test of frame transmission with<br>incorrect C/R values - I frame<br>with C bit set to zero.    | Such a case can happen in case of<br>residual error and the connection shall not<br>be released nor the frames be taken into<br>account . If the MS does not work<br>correctly, radio resources will be wasted.  | f      | *           |
| 25.2.5.2             | Test of frame transmission with<br>incorrect C/R values - SABM<br>frame with C bit set to zero. | Such a case can happen in case of<br>residual error and the connection shall not<br>be released nor the frames be taken into<br>account . If the MS does not work<br>correctly, radio resources will be wasted.  | f      | *           |
| 25.2.6.1             | Test of errors in the control field -<br>N(S) sequence error.                                   | Handling of send and receive sequence<br>numbers are a basic and essential<br>functionality of Layer 2. A misfunctioning<br>could have unpredictable consequences.<br>Reception of an I frame with N(S) or N®<br>sequence error can happen in case of<br>residual error. | f      | *           |
| 25.2.6.2             | Test of errors in the control field -<br>N® sequence error.                                     | Handling of send and receive sequence<br>numbers are a basic and essential<br>functionality of Layer 2. A misfunctioning<br>could have unpredictable consequences.<br>Reception of an I frame with N(S) or N®<br>sequence error can happen in case of<br>residual error. | f      | *           |
| 25.2.7               | Test on receipt of invalid frames.  | If the MS does not behave correctly then<br>radio resources may be wasted, and in<br>the case of residual errors, call<br>establishment may fail.  | f      | *           |
| 26.2.1.1             | Initial Layer 3 tests - Channel<br>request / initial time.                                      | The 0.5s is used by the network to time<br>limit its procedures. If the MS does not<br>correctly vary the delay then there is a<br>high probability of collision between<br>mobiles of the same product series.  | d, e   | *           |
| 26.2.1.2             | Initial Layer 3 tests - Channel request / repetition time.                                      | Fixed delay is important as it reflects the<br>network's reaction time. Equal probability<br>is needed for the ALOHA method. Max.<br>retrans is for network congestion or out of<br>range mobiles, which could cause<br>disruption of other access attempts or<br>calls. | d, e   | *           |
| 26.2.1.3             | Initial Layer 3 tests - Channel request / random reference.                                     | Use of randomly generated references reduces contention problems.  | d, e   | *           |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION                                 | JUSTIFICATION   | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|---|---|--------|-------------|
| 26.2.2               | IMSI detach and IMSI attach.                | If IMSI attach does not work MT calls may<br>fail. If IMSI detach does not work then<br>network resources can be wasted. If the<br>TMSI reallocation does not work, user<br>confidentiality may be breached and<br>network resources wasted.                              | e, f   | *           |
| 26.2.3               | Sequenced MM / CM message transfer.         | If not correctly implemented all calls can fail.  | f      | *           |
| 26.2.4 pr1           | Establishment Cause /pr1 (TCH).             | If the MS uses a wrong establishment<br>cause, the network might assign an<br>inappropriate or incompatible resource. In<br>the case of emergency call a wrong<br>priority might be used. If a reserved value<br>is used, the network may discard the<br>channel request. | f      | *           |
| 26.2.4 pr2           | Establishment Cause /pr2<br>(TCH/H).        | If the MS uses a wrong establishment<br>cause, the network might assign an<br>inappropriate or incompatible resource. In<br>the case of emergency call a wrong<br>priority might be used. If a reserved value<br>is used, the network may discard the<br>channel request. | f      | *           |
| 26.2.4 pr3           | Establishment Cause /pr3<br>(TCH/FS)        | If the MS uses a wrong establishment<br>cause, the network might assign an<br>inappropriate or incompatible resource. In<br>the case of emergency call a wrong<br>priority might be used. If a reserved value<br>is used, the network may discard the<br>channel request. | f      | *           |
| 26.2.4 pr4           | Establishment Cause /pr4 (data).            | If the MS uses a wrong establishment<br>cause, the network might assign an<br>inappropriate or incompatible resource. In<br>the case of emergency call a wrong<br>priority might be used. If a reserved value<br>is used, the network may discard the<br>channel request. | f      | *           |
| 26.2.4 pr5           | Establishment Cause /pr5.                   | If the MS uses a wrong establishment<br>cause, the network might assign an<br>inappropriate or incompatible resource. In<br>the case of emergency call a wrong<br>priority might be used. If a reserved value<br>is used, the network may discard the<br>channel request. | f      | *           |
| 26.2.4 pr6           | Establishment Cause /pr6.                   | If the MS uses a wrong establishment<br>cause, the network might assign an<br>inappropriate or incompatible resource. In<br>the case of emergency call a wrong<br>priority might be used. If a reserved value<br>is used, the network may discard the<br>channel request. | f      | *           |
| 26.2.4 pr7           | Establishment Cause /pr7 (non-<br>call-SS). | If the MS uses a wrong establishment<br>cause, the network might assign an<br>inappropriate or incompatible resource. In<br>the case of emergency call a wrong<br>priority might be used. If a reserved value<br>is used, the network may discard the<br>channel request. | f      | *           |
| 26.2.4 pr8           | Establishment Cause /pr8<br>(SMS/PP MO).    | If the MS uses a wrong establishment<br>cause, the network might assign an<br>inappropriate or incompatible resource. In<br>the case of emergency call a wrong<br>priority might be used. If a reserved value<br>is used, the network may discard the<br>channel request. | f      | *           |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION  | JUSTIFICATION   | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|--|---|--------|-------------|
| 26.3.2               | Test of MS functions in idle<br>mode MS indication of available<br>PLMNs.  | A MS failing the test might have<br>implemented a mechanism to filter out<br>some PLMNs and to offer only some<br>selected "befriended" PLMNs to the user.<br>The PLMN selection process is the first<br>part of the cell selection process which is<br>a necessary precondition for basic<br>connection establishment. Hence if the<br>MS is not able to provide the user with<br>these indications, the user may be unable<br>to select a PLMN and thus to get service. | f      | X           |
| 26.3.4               | Manual mode of PLMN selection.   | If MS can not obtain service in manual<br>mode call establishment may<br>systematically fail and therefore waste<br>network resources.  | d, f   | Х           |
| 26.5.1               | Handling of unknown protocol discriminator.                                | The tested behaviour is required for<br>interworking with upgraded networks. If<br>the MS does not ignore messages with<br>unknown protocol discriminators, it can<br>react in unpredictable ways on<br>transmission errors and on messages<br>introduced in later phases.  | d, f   | *           |
| 26.5.2.1.1           | Handling of unknown TI and skip<br>indicator / RR.                         | The tested behaviour is required for<br>interworking with upgraded networks. If<br>the MS does not ignore RR messages<br>with incorrect skip indicator, it can react in<br>unpredictable ways on transmission errors<br>and on messages introduced in later<br>phases.  | d, f   | *           |
| 26.5.2.1.2           | TI Skip indicator / RR / RR<br>Connection established.                     | If functionality is not tested it would<br>probably result in unreliable behaviour in<br>future GSM phases.   | d, f   | *           |
| 26.5.2.2             | TI and skip indicator / MM.  | The tested behaviour is required for<br>interworking with upgraded networks. If<br>the MS does not ignore MM messages<br>with incorrect skip indicator, it can react in<br>unpredictable ways on transmission errors<br>and on messages introduced in later<br>phases.  | d, f   | *           |
| 26.5.2.3             | TI and skip indicator / CC.  | If the MS does not behave as required,<br>common methods of the network to solve<br>error conditions cannot be applied. Also<br>parallel transactions or the attempt to<br>establish or to clear parallel transactions<br>might endanger a connection.  | d, f   | *           |
| 26.5.3.1             | Undefined or unexpected<br>Message type / undefined<br>message type / CC.  | If this behaviour is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, calls might be<br>wrongly and untimely released, incorrect<br>use of network resources becomes<br>possible.  | d, f   | *           |
| 26.5.3.2             | Undefined or unexpected<br>message type / undefined<br>message type / MM.  | If this behaviour is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, calls might be<br>wrongly and untimely released, incorrect<br>use of network resources becomes<br>possible.  | d, f   | *           |
| 26.5.3.3             | Undefined or unexpected<br>message type / undefined<br>message type / RR.  | If this behaviour is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, calls might be<br>wrongly and untimely released, incorrect<br>use of network resources becomes<br>possible.  | d, f   | *           |
| 26.5.3.4             | Undefined or unexpected<br>message type / unexpected<br>message type / CC. | The handling of inopportune messages is<br>needed to allow re-alignment of the<br>entities; e.g. after message loss due to<br>overload.   | d, f   | *           |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION  | JUSTIFICATION   | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|--|---|--------|-------------|
| 26.5.4.1             | Unforeseen info elements in<br>non-imperative message part /<br>duplicated info elements.  | The tested behaviour is required for<br>interworking with upgraded networks. This<br>test case checks that the MS upon<br>receiving duplicated information elements<br>shall use the necessary ones beginning<br>with the first one and ignore what is<br>unnecessary. If the MS cannot make the<br>correct choice when given duplicated<br>information, then the MS is behaving in an<br>unpredictable and unstable manner under<br>networks using an allowed option of the<br>protocols (which might be applied in future<br>extended protocols). The tested behaviour<br>is relevant for call setup and maintenance. | d, f   | *           |
| 26.5.5.1.1.1         | Non-semantical mandatory IE<br>errors / RR / missing mandatory<br>IE error / special case. | In future extensions of the protocols the<br>network may send a CHANNEL<br>RELEASE without cause. Whatever future<br>changes in this message may be, the MS<br>must react properly on it because this is<br>the only way to guarantee that the<br>network may get rid of useless radio<br>activities.   | d, f   | *           |
| 26.5.5.1.1.2         | Non-semantical mandatory IE<br>errors / RR / missing mandatory<br>IE error / general case. | If the MS reacts improperly to messages<br>with erroneous mandatory Information<br>Elements, then the MS is in an<br>unpredictable state under error, future or<br>abnormal conditions.   | d, f   | *           |
| 26.5.5.1.2           | Non-semantical mandatory IE<br>errors / RR / comprehension<br>required.                    | Correct handling of the comprehension required mechanism is needed for future protocol extensions.  | d, f   | *           |
| 26.5.5.2.1           | Non-semantical mandatory IE<br>errors / MM / syntactically<br>incorrect mandatory IE.      | Correct handling of reserved codepoints is needed for future extensions.  | d, f   | *           |
| 26.5.5.2.2           | Non-semantical mandatory IE<br>errors / MM / syntactically<br>incorrect mandatory IE.      | Correct handling of reserved codepoints is needed for future extensions.  | d, f   | Х           |
| 26.5.5.2.3           | Non-semantical mandatory IE<br>errors / MM / comprehension<br>required.                    | Correct handling of the comprehension required mechanism is needed for future extensions.   | d, f   | *           |
| 26.5.5.3.1.1         | Non-semantical mandatory IE<br>errors / CC / missing mandatory<br>IE / disconnect message. | If the MS does not respond to a call<br>release message with missing cause, the<br>MS cannot be considered to be stable<br>under error conditions or under protocol<br>variants that may be used in coming<br>phases, this might lead to unwanted radio<br>activities.  | d, f   | *           |
| 26.5.5.3.1.2         | Non-semantical mandatory IE<br>errors / CC / missing mandatory<br>IE / general case.       | If the MS in call active state, does not<br>ignore an erroneous message and<br>respond appropriately, the MS cannot be<br>considered to be stable under error<br>conditions.  | d, f   | Х           |
| 26.5.5.3.2           | Non-semantical mandatory IE<br>errors / CC / comprehension<br>required.                    | Correct handling of the comprehension required mechanism is needed for future extensions.   | d, f   | *           |
| 26.5.6.1.1           | Unknown IE, comprehension not<br>required / MM / IE unknown in<br>the protocol.            | If a MS does not behave as required,<br>essential mechanisms for extension of<br>protocols in later phases may not be<br>correctly implemented in the MS. This<br>would endanger the compatibility<br>mechanisms, and such a MS might be<br>unacceptable in coming phases.  | d, f   | *           |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION  | JUSTIFICATION  | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|--|--|--------|-------------|
| 26.5.6.1.2           | Unknown IE, comprehension not<br>required / MM / IE unknown in<br>the message.                 | If a MS does not behave as required,<br>essential mechanisms for extension of<br>protocols in later phases may not be<br>correctly implemented in the MS. This<br>would endanger the compatibility<br>mechanisms, and such a MS might be<br>unacceptable in coming phases. | d, f   | *           |
| 26.5.6.2.1           | Unknown info elements in the<br>non-imperative message part /<br>CC / Call establishment.      | If a MS does not behave as required,<br>essential mechanisms for extension of<br>protocols in later phases may not be<br>correctly implemented in the MS. This<br>would endanger the compatibility<br>mechanisms, and such a MS might be<br>unacceptable in coming phases. | d, f   | *           |
| 26.5.6.2.2           | Unknown information elements<br>in the non-imperative message<br>part / CC / disconnect.       | If a MS does not behave as required,<br>essential mechanisms for extension of<br>protocols in later phases may not be<br>correctly implemented in the MS. This<br>would endanger the compatibility<br>mechanisms, and such a MS might be<br>unacceptable in coming phases. | d, f   | Х           |
| 26.5.6.2.3           | Unknown information elements<br>in the non-imperative message<br>part / CC / release.          | If a MS does not behave as required,<br>essential mechanisms for extension of<br>protocols in later phases may not be<br>correctly implemented in the MS. This<br>would endanger the compatibility<br>mechanisms, and such a MS might be<br>unacceptable in coming phases. | d, f   | Х           |
| 26.5.6.2.4           | Unknown information elements<br>in the non-imperative message<br>part / CC / release complete. | If a MS does not behave as required,<br>essential mechanisms for extension of<br>protocols in later phases may not be<br>correctly implemented in the MS. This<br>would endanger the compatibility<br>mechanisms, and such a MS might be<br>unacceptable in coming phases. | d, f   | *           |
| 26.5.6.3             | Unknown IE in the non-<br>imperative message part,<br>comprehension not required /<br>RR.      | If a MS does not behave as required,<br>essential mechanisms for extension of<br>protocols in later phases may not be<br>correctly implemented in the MS. This<br>would endanger the compatibility<br>mechanisms, and such a MS might be<br>unacceptable in coming phases. | d, f   | *           |
| 26.5.7.1.1           | Spare bits / RR / paging channel.  | If a MS does not behave as required,<br>essential mechanisms for extension of<br>protocols in later phases may not be<br>correctly implemented in the MS. This<br>would endanger the compatibility<br>mechanisms, and such a MS might be<br>unacceptable in coming phases. | d, f   |             |
| 26.5.7.1.2           | Spare bits / RR / BCCH.  | If a MS does not behave as required,<br>essential mechanisms for extension of<br>protocols in later phases may not be<br>correctly implemented in the MS. This<br>would endanger the compatibility<br>mechanisms, and such a MS might be<br>unacceptable in coming phases. | d, f   | Х           |
| 26.5.7.1.3           | Spare bits / RR / AGCH.  | If a MS does not behave as required,<br>essential mechanisms for extension of<br>protocols in later phases may not be<br>correctly implemented in the MS. This<br>would endanger the compatibility<br>mechanisms, and such a MS might be<br>unacceptable in coming phases. | d, f   |             |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item   | DESCRIPTION  | JUSTIFICATION   | TD Cat  | Test<br>Cat |
|------------------------|--|---|---------|-------------|
| 26.5.7.1.4             | Spare bits / RR / connected mode.                  | If a MS does not behave as required,<br>essential mechanisms for extension of<br>protocols in later phases may not be<br>correctly implemented in the MS. This<br>would endanger the compatibility<br>mechanisms, and such a MS might be<br>unacceptable in coming phases.  | d, f    |             |
| 26.5.7.2               | Spare bits / MM.                                   | If a MS does not behave as required,<br>essential mechanisms for extension of<br>protocols in later phases may not be<br>correctly implemented in the MS. This<br>would endanger the compatibility<br>mechanisms, and such a MS might be<br>unacceptable in coming phases.  | d, f    | *           |
| 26.5.7.3               | Spare bits / CC.                                   | If a MS does not behave as required,<br>essential mechanisms for extension of<br>protocols in later phases may not be<br>correctly implemented in the MS. This<br>would endanger the compatibility<br>mechanisms, and such a MS might be<br>unacceptable in coming phases.  | d, f    | *           |
| 26.6.1.1               | Immediate Assignment / SDCCH<br>or TCH assignment. | If the MS does not implement the<br>procedure correctly the allocated<br>resources may be wasted because they<br>remain reserved by the network until<br>T3101 expiry (Article 5e), the MS may use<br>wrong channels (5d), or connections<br>could not be established (5f). | d, e, f |             |
| 26.6.1.2               | Immediate Assignment /<br>extended assignment.     | If the MS does not implement the<br>procedure correctly the allocated<br>resources may be wasted because they<br>remain reserved by the network until<br>T3101 expiry (5e), the MS may use wrong<br>channels (Article 5d), or connections<br>could not be established (5f). | d, e, f |             |
| 26.6.1.3               | Immediate Assignment / assignment rejection.       | If the MS does not implement the<br>procedure correctly, the MS might<br>continue uselessly its transmissions<br>(Article 5d), or could not perform idle<br>mode operations (Article 5f).   | d, f    |             |
| 26.6.1.4               | Immediate Assignment / ignore assignment.          | If the MS does not implement the<br>procedure correctly, the MS might<br>interfere with a connection establishment<br>that does not concern it.   | d       |             |
| 26.6.2.1.1             | Paging / normal / type 1.                          | Correct paging response is essential.<br>Dummy pages shall be ignored.  | d, f    |             |
| 26.6.2.1.2             | Paging / normal / type 2.                          | Correct paging response is essential.<br>Dummy pages shall be ignored.  | d, f    |             |
| 26.6.2.1.3<br>26.6.2.2 | Paging / normal / type 3.<br>Paging / extended.    | Correct paging response is essential.<br>The correct implementation of this<br>procedure in the MS is essential for basic<br>establishment of a connection.   | f<br>f  |             |
| 26.6.2.3.1             | Paging / reorganization / procedure 1.             | If the MS does not implement this<br>procedure correctly, it can not recalculate<br>its new paging group and then can not<br>interwork with the network.  | f       |             |
| 26.6.2.3.2             | Paging / reorganization / procedure 2.             | If wrongly implemented, pages may be missed during paging reorganization.   | f       |             |
| 26.6.2.4               | Paging / same as before.                           | This is essential for correct interworking with current and future networks.  | f       |             |
| 26.6.2.5               | Paging / Multislot CCCH.                           | If such a configuration is used in a<br>network and the mobile does not correctly<br>implement it then, the MS may be unable<br>to receive calls or the RACH on timeslot 0<br>could be overloaded.  | f       |             |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION   | JUSTIFICATION  | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|---|--|--------|-------------|
| 26.6.3.1             | Measurement / no neighbours.                          | The measurement reports that are sent by<br>the MS are used by the network to<br>determine whether a handover procedure<br>should be performed and towards which<br>cell it can be performed (Article 5f).   | f      |             |
| 26.6.3.2             | Measurement / all neighbours<br>present.              | This test case checks that the MS is able<br>to cope with an environment comprising a<br>lot of cells. The measurement reports that<br>are sent by the MS are used by the<br>network to determine whether a handover<br>procedure should be performed and<br>towards which cell it can be performed.<br>For its measurements, the MS has to<br>follow the indications broadcasted by the<br>network in the SYSTEM INFORMATION<br>messages.   | f      |             |
| 26.6.3.3             | Measurement / barred cells and<br>non-permitted NCCs. | This test case verifies that the MS does<br>not report about cells which are suitable<br>from a radio propagation point of view but<br>which could not accommodate the MS for<br>other reasons. The measurement reports<br>that are sent by the MS are used by the<br>network to determine whether a handover<br>procedure should be performed and<br>towards which cell it can be performed<br>(Article 5f). For its measurements, the MS<br>has to follow the indications broadcasted<br>by the network in the SYSTEM<br>INFORMATION messages. | f      |             |
| 26.6.3.4             | Measurement / DTX.                                    | In this test case it is verified that the MS<br>takes into account DTX and PWRC<br>parameters. If it was not the case the<br>reported measurements would not be<br>accurate.<br>The measurement reports that are sent by<br>the MS are used by the network to<br>determine whether a handover procedure<br>should be performed and towards which<br>cell it can be performed. For its<br>measurements, the MS has to follow the<br>indications broadcasted by the network in<br>the SYSTEM INFORMATION messages.                                 | f      |             |
| 26.6.3.5             | Measurement / frequency<br>formats.                   | In this test it is checked that the mobile<br>correctly handles the BA-IND bit and that<br>the mobile either ignores, or correctly<br>handles, frequency formats other than Bit<br>Map 0. If the mobile does not correctly<br>handle this information the<br>MEASUREMENT REPORT messages<br>sent to the network will be incorrect,<br>causing the Handover procedures to fail<br>and thus the mobile will generate<br>excessive radio interference in other cells<br>(and to other mobiles).   | f      | Х           |
| 26.6.3.6             | Measurement / Multiband<br>environment.               | In this test is checked that the single band<br>mobile behaves correctly when receiving<br>SYSTEM INFORMATION sent in a<br>multiband network. If the mobile does not<br>behave correctly the MEASUREMENT<br>REPORT messages sent to the network<br>will be incorrect, causing the Handover<br>procedures to fail and thus the mobile will<br>generate excessive radio interference in<br>other cells (and to other mobiles).   | f      |             |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION   | JUSTIFICATION  | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|---|--|--------|-------------|
| 26.6.4.1             | Dedicated assignment /<br>Successful case.  | If the assignment procedure is not<br>correctly implemented by the MS,<br>connections can not be established<br>(Article 5f). If the correct power level is not<br>applied this harms the network (Article<br>5d). | d, f   |             |
| 26.6.4.2.1           | Dedicated assignment / failure / failure during active state.                             | If the assignment failure procedure is not correctly implemented by the MS, that MS can not be able to re-establish the old link.  | d, f   | Х           |
| 26.6.4.2.2           | Dedicated assignment / failure / general case.  | If the assignment failure procedure is not correctly implemented by the MS, that MS can not be able to re-establish the old link.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.5.1-1           | Handover / successful / active<br>call / non-synchronized /<br>procedure 1.               | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell to<br>another cell.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.5.1-2           | Handover / successful / active<br>call / non-synchronized /<br>procedure 2.               | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell to<br>another cell.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.5.1-3           | Handover / successful / active<br>call / non-synchronized /<br>procedure 3.               | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell to<br>another cell.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.5.1-4           | Handover / successful / active<br>call / non-synchronized /<br>procedure 4.               | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell to<br>another cell.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.5.1-5           | Handover / successful / active<br>call / non-synchronized /<br>procedure 5.               | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell to<br>another cell.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.5.1-6           | Handover / successful / active<br>call / non-synchronized /<br>procedure 6.               | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell to<br>another cell.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.5.1-7           | Handover / successful / active<br>call / non-synchronized /<br>procedure 7.               | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell to<br>another cell.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.5.1-8           | Handover / successful / active<br>call / non-synchronized /<br>procedure 8.               | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell to<br>another cell.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.5.2-1           | Handover / successful / cell<br>under establishment / non-<br>synchronized / procedure 1. | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell to<br>another cell.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.5.2-2           | Handover / successful / cell<br>under establishment / non-<br>synchronized / procedure 2. | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell to<br>another cell.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.5.2-3           | Handover / successful / cell<br>under establishment / non-<br>synchronized / procedure 3. | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell to<br>another cell.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.5.2-4           | Handover / successful / cell<br>under establishment / non-<br>synchronized / procedure 4. | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell to<br>another cell.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.5.2-5           | Handover / successful / cell<br>under establishment / non-<br>synchronized / procedure 5. | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell to<br>another cell.  | f      |             |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION  | JUSTIFICATION  | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|--|--|--------|-------------|
| 26.6.5.2-6           | Handover / successful / cell<br>under establishment / non-<br>synchronized / procedure 6.  | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell to<br>another cell.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.5.2-7           | Handover / successful / cell<br>under establishment / non-<br>synchronized / procedure 7.  | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell to<br>another cell.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.5.2-8           | Handover / successful / cell<br>under establishment / non-<br>synchronized / procedure 8.  | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell to<br>another cell.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.5.2-9           | Handover / successful / cell<br>under establishment / non-<br>synchronized / procedure 9.  | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell to<br>another cell.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.5.2-10          | Handover / successful / cell<br>under establishment / non-<br>synchronized / procedure 10.   | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell to<br>another cell.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.5.3-1           | Handover / successful / active<br>call / finely synchronized /<br>procedure 1.   | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell to<br>another cell.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.5.3-2           | Handover / successful / active<br>call / finely synchronized /<br>procedure 2.   | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell to<br>another cell.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.5.4-1           | Handover / successful / call<br>under establishment / finely<br>synchronized/ procedure 1.   | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell to<br>another cell.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.5.4-2           | Handover / successful / call<br>under establishment / finely<br>synchronized/ procedure 2.   | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell to<br>another cell.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.5.4-3           | Handover / successful / call<br>under establishment / finely<br>synchronized/ procedure 3.   | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell to<br>another cell.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.5.4-4           | Handover / successful / call<br>under establishment / finely<br>synchronized/ procedure 4.   | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell to<br>another cell.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.5.5.1           | Handover / successful / active<br>call / pre-synchronized / Timing<br>Advance IE not included.   | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell to<br>another cell.  | d, f   |             |
| 26.6.5.5.2           | Handover / successful / call<br>being estab. / pre-synch. /Timing<br>Advance IE is included /<br>reporting of observed time<br>difference requested. | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented, it is impossible to switch a<br>call in progress from one cell to another<br>cell. Reporting of observed time difference<br>is needed to allow other mobiles to<br>perform pseudo synchronized handovers. | d, f   |             |
| 26.6.5.6             | Handover / successful / active call / pseudo -synchronized.  | If an MS that claims to support this procedure do not correctly implement it, then calls may fail.   | d, f   |             |
| 26.6.5.7             | Handover / successful / active<br>call / non-synchronized /<br>reporting of observed Time<br>difference requested.                                   | If an MS does not report the observed<br>time difference between cells correctly<br>then pseudo synchronized handovers<br>might not be possible.   | d, f   |             |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION  | JUSTIFICATION  | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|--|--|--------|-------------|
| 26.6.5.8             | Handover / L3-failure.                                 | If the handover failure procedure is not<br>correctly implemented by the MS, the link<br>between the MS and the network will be<br>lost (5f). If the correct power level is not<br>followed, the interference level will be<br>increased (5d).                                   | d, f   |             |
| 26.6.5.9             | Handover / L1-failure.                                 | If the handover failure procedure is not<br>correctly implemented by the MS, the link<br>between the MS and the network will be<br>lost (5f). If the correct power level is not<br>followed, the interference level will be<br>increased (5d).                                   | d, f   |             |
| 26.6.6.1             | Frequency redefinition.                                | If the MS does not implement correctly the frequency redefinition procedure, it could not interwork with the network as soon as this procedure is triggered (5f) the MS might also use wrong frequencies (5d).   | d, f   |             |
| 26.6.7.1             | Test of the Channel mode modify procedure / full rate. | the modification / holding of the call.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.7.2             | Test of the Channel mode modify procedure / half rate. | Non Compliance in this area may impair the modification / holding of the call.   | f      | Х           |
| 26.6.8.1             | Ciphering mode / start ciphering.                      | If the ciphering procedure is not correctly<br>implemented in the MS, the MS can not<br>interwork with the network because they<br>can not understand each other.  | f      | Х           |
| 26.6.8.2             | Ciphering mode / no ciphering.                         | If the ciphering procedure is not correctly<br>implemented in the MS, the MS can not<br>interwork with the network because they<br>can not understand each other.  | f      | Х           |
| 26.6.8.3             | Ciphering mode / old cipher key.                       | If the ciphering procedure is not correctly<br>implemented in the MS, the MS can not<br>interwork with the network because they<br>can not understand each other.  | f      | Х           |
| 26.6.8.4             | Ciphering mode / Change of mode, algorithm and key.    | Networks can be implemented that use<br>different ciphering algorithms on base<br>stations at the same time. In such<br>networks changes algorithms and<br>ciphering mode may occur and calls will<br>fail if MSs incorrectly handle commands or<br>use an incorrect cipher key. | f      |             |
| 26.6.8.5             | Ciphering mode / IMEISV request.                       | If the MS does not supply the IMEI when<br>requested, the network will not know<br>whether or not the MS is type approved,<br>i.e. whether or not it has passed any tests.   | d, f   | *           |
| 26.6.11.1            | Classmark change.                                      | If this procedure is not correctly<br>implemented in the MS, there are no other<br>means for the MS to indicate any change<br>in its RF power capability to the network.   | е      | Х           |
| 26.6.11.2            | Classmark Interrogation.                               | Networks may systematically use this<br>procedure and, if it is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, the basic<br>connection establishment procedure may<br>systematically fail.  | f      | Х           |
| 26.6.12.1            | Channel release / SDCCH.                               | If the MS does not implement correctly the channel release procedure, connections could not be cleared when required by the network or the circumstances.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.12.2            | Channel release / SDCCH - no<br>L2 ACK.                | If the MS does not implement correctly the channel release procedure, connections could not be cleared when required by the network or the circumstances.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.12.3            | Channel release / TCH-F.                               | If the MS does not implement correctly the channel release procedure, connections could not be cleared when required by the network or the circumstances.  | f      |             |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION   | JUSTIFICATION  | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|---|--|--------|-------------|
| 26.6.12.4            | Channel release / TCH-F - no L2<br>ACK.   | If the MS does not implement correctly the channel release procedure, connections could not be cleared when required by the network or the circumstances.  | f      |             |
| 26.6.13.1            | Dedicated assignment with<br>starting time / successful case /<br>time not elapsed.                           | Mobiles that do not implement the starting<br>time procedure correctly may waste radio<br>resources and cause harm to the network<br>by transmitting on frequencies and<br>timeslots that are being used by other<br>users in the same cell. | d, e   | Х           |
| 26.6.13.2            | Dedicated assignment with<br>starting time / successful case /<br>time elapsed.                               | Mobiles that do not implement the starting<br>time procedure correctly may waste radio<br>resources and cause harm to the network<br>by transmitting on frequencies and<br>timeslots that are being used by other<br>users in the same cell. | d, e   | x           |
| 26.6.13.3            | Dedicated assignment with<br>starting time and frequency<br>redefinition/ failure case / time<br>not elapsed. | Mobiles that do not implement the starting<br>time procedure correctly may waste radio<br>resources and cause harm to the network<br>by transmitting on frequencies and<br>timeslots that are being used by other<br>users in the same cell. | d, e   |             |
| 26.6.13.4            | Dedicated assignment with<br>starting time and frequency<br>redefinition/ failure case / time<br>elapsed.     | Mobiles that do not implement the starting<br>time procedure correctly may waste radio<br>resources and cause harm to the network<br>by transmitting on frequencies and<br>timeslots that are being used by other<br>users in the same cell. | d, e   | X           |
| 26.6.13.5            | Handover with starting time /<br>successful case / time not<br>elapsed.                                       | Mobiles that do not implement the starting<br>time procedure correctly may waste radio<br>resources and cause harm to the network<br>by transmitting on frequencies and<br>timeslots that are being used by other<br>users in the same cell. | d, e   |             |
| 26.6.13.6            | Handover with starting time /<br>successful case / time elapsed.  | Mobiles that do not implement the starting<br>time procedure correctly may waste radio<br>resources and cause harm to the network<br>by transmitting on frequencies and<br>timeslots that are being used by other<br>users in the same cell. | d, e   |             |
| 26.6.13.7            | Handover with starting time and frequency redefinition / failure case / time not elapsed.                     | Mobiles that do not implement the starting<br>time procedure correctly may waste radio<br>resources and cause harm to the network<br>by transmitting on frequencies and<br>timeslots that are being used by other<br>users in the same cell. | d, e   | x           |
| 26.6.13.8            | Handover with starting time and frequency redefinition / failure case / time elapsed.                         | Mobiles that do not implement the starting<br>time procedure correctly may waste radio<br>resources and cause harm to the network<br>by transmitting on frequencies and<br>timeslots that are being used by other<br>users in the same cell. | d, e   |             |
| 26.6.13.9            | Immediate assignment with<br>starting time / successful case /<br>time not elapsed.                           | Mobiles that do not implement the starting<br>time procedure correctly may waste radio<br>resources and cause harm to the network<br>by transmitting on frequencies and<br>timeslots that are being used by other<br>users in the same cell. | d, e   |             |
| 26.6.13.10           | Immediate assignment with<br>starting time / successful case /<br>time elapsed.                               | Mobiles that do not implement the starting<br>time procedure correctly may waste radio<br>resources and cause harm to the network<br>by transmitting on frequencies and<br>timeslots that are being used by other<br>users in the same cell. | d, e   |             |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION  | JUSTIFICATION   | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|--|---|--------|-------------|
| 26.7.1               | TMSI reallocation.   | The purpose of the TMSI Reallocation<br>procedure is to assign a new Temporary<br>identity for the Mobile Station. If the<br>message is not understood by the Mobile<br>Station, the network can not establish a<br>link to the Mobile Station.   | f      | *           |
| 26.7.2.1             | Authentication accepted.                                     | If the MS is unable to answer correctly the<br>network will clear the connection. If the<br>MS does not correctly indicate the<br>Ciphering Key Sequence Number, it will<br>not be possible to establish a connection.  | d, f   | *           |
| 26.7.2.2             | Authentication rejected.                                     | In case of Authentication rejection the<br>Mobile Station does not have rights to<br>access the network thus the purpose of<br>the test is to avoid any disturbance for the<br>network (Article 5d).  | d      | *           |
| 26.7.3.1             | General Identification.                                      | In some abnormal cases it is necessary<br>for the network to ask the mobile station<br>its IMSI or TMSI. If the Mobile Station is<br>not able to answer the connection<br>establishment cannot be completed<br>(Article 5f).<br>If the Mobile Station does not indicate<br>correctly its IMEI the network operator will<br>not be able to verify that the considered<br>mobile equipment has been type<br>approved and therefore the network<br>operator will not be able to trace ME<br>which harm the network (Article 5d). | d, f   | *           |
| 26.7.3.2             | Handling of IMSI shorter than the maximum length.            | If the MS is unable to handle a short IMSI then all calls will fail in a network that uses short IMSIs.   | f      | *           |
| 26.7.4.1-1           | Location updating / accepted/<br>test 1.                     | This procedure is used to register the<br>Mobile Station in the network. If it is not<br>performed correctly, a Mobile Terminating<br>call can not be established (Article 5f).<br>When the network wants to delete the<br>previously allocated TMSI it will harm the<br>network if the Mobile Station still uses it<br>(Article 5d).   | d, f   |             |
| 26.7.4.1-2           | Location updating / accepted/<br>test 2                      | This procedure is used to register the<br>Mobile Station in the network. If it is not<br>performed correctly in a network that<br>makes use of System Information 2ter, a<br>Mobile Terminating call cannot be<br>established (Article 5f)  | d,f    |             |
| 26.7.4.2.1           | Location updating / rejected /<br>IMSI invalid.              | In such cases the mobile subscriber has<br>no right to perform any activity in the<br>network, thus the purpose of this test is to<br>avoid any disturbance for the network<br>(Article 5d). Emergency calls are still<br>allowed (Article 5f).   | d, f   |             |
| 26.7.4.2.2-1         | Location updating / rejected /<br>PLMN not allowed / test 1. | In such cases the mobile subscriber has<br>no right to perform any activity in the<br>network, thus the purpose of this test is to<br>avoid any disturbance for the network<br>(Article 5d).<br>Emergency calls are still allowed (Article<br>5f).  | d, f   |             |
| 26.7.4.2.2-2         | Location updating / rejected /<br>PLMN not allowed / test 2. | If this procedure is not correctly<br>implemented, access to a PLMN may be<br>prevented after the user's access rights<br>have changed.   | f      |             |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION   | JUSTIFICATION   | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|---|---|--------|-------------|
| 26.7.4.2.3           | Location updating / rejected /<br>location area not allowed.  | If this procedure does not work correctly<br>the network will be overloaded by<br>requests from Mobile Stations which do<br>not have the rights to access the network<br>(Article 5d).<br>If the Mobile Station does not perform a<br>normal location updating procedure when<br>a new location area is entered it will not<br>receive incoming calls in some cases<br>where it would have been possible (Article<br>5f).<br>Emergency calls are still allowed (Article<br>5f). | d, f   |             |
| 26.7.4.2.4 pr1       | Location updating / rejected /<br>roaming not allowed in this LA /<br>pr 1.   | If this procedure does not work correctly<br>the network will be overloaded by<br>requests from Mobile Station which do not<br>have the rights to access the network<br>(Article 5d).<br>If the Mobile Station does not perform a<br>normal location updating procedure when<br>a new PLMN is entered it will not receive<br>incoming calls in some cases where it<br>would have been possible (Article 5f).<br>Emergency calls are still allowed (Article<br>5f).              | d, f   |             |
| 26.7.4.2.4 pr2       | Location updating / rejected /<br>roaming not allowed in this LA /<br>pr2.  | As 26.7.4.2.4 pr 1  | d, f   | х           |
| 26.7.4.2.4 pr3       | Location updating / rejected /<br>roaming not allowed in this LA /<br>pr3.  | As 26.7.4.2.4 pr 1  | d, f   | Х           |
| 26.7.4.2.4 pr4       | Location updating / rejected /<br>roaming not allowed in this LA /<br>pr4.  | As 26.7.4.2.4 pr 1  | d, f   | х           |
| 26.7.4.2.4 pr5       | Location updating / rejected /<br>roaming not allowed in this LA /<br>pr5.  | As 26.7.4.2.4 pr 1  | d, f   | Х           |
| 26.7.4.3.1           | Location updating / abnormal<br>cases / random access fails.  | If the Mobile Station does not try to<br>indicate to the network its new location it<br>will not be possible to establish a call<br>(Article 5f).<br>If the Mobile Station does not respect<br>timer T3213 it will harm the network<br>(Article 5d).<br>If the Mobile Station restarts the<br>procedure though it is no more necessary<br>the network will be overloaded with<br>unnecessary requests (Article 5d).   | d, f   | *           |
| 26.7.4.3.2           | Location updating / abnormal cases / attempt counter less than or equal to 4, LAI different.                              | Such failure cases can happen and if the<br>Mobile Station does not react correctly it<br>will not be possible to establish a call<br>(Article 5f) and the Mobile Station can<br>harm the network (Article 5d).   | d,f    | *           |
| 26.7.4.3.3           | Location updating / abnormal<br>cases / attempt counter equal to<br>4.  | Such failure cases can happen and if the<br>Mobile Station does not react correctly it<br>will not be possible to establish a call<br>(Article 5f) and the Mobile Station can<br>harm the network (Article 5d).   | d, f   | *           |
| 26.7.4.3.4           | Location updating / abnormal<br>cases / attempt counter less than<br>or equal to 4, stored LAI equal to<br>broadcast LAI. | Such failure cases can happen and if the  | d, f   | *           |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION   | JUSTIFICATION  | TD Cat  | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|---|--|---------|-------------|
| 26.7.4.5.1           | Location updating / periodic<br>spread.                                 | <ol> <li>When the location updating timer<br/>value is reduced, Mobile Stations, the<br/>last location updating of which has<br/>taken place longer ago than the new<br/>timer value indicates, shall spread<br/>their reaction time before performing a<br/>location updating, to prevent a<br/>collision of many location updatings<br/>from all those Mobile Stations. If this is<br/>not done correctly the network will be<br/>overloaded with requests from<br/>different Mobile Stations.</li> <li>If the Mobile Station does not respect<br/>the value of T3212 and does not reset it<br/>as specified in GSM 04.08 the network will<br/>received requests which are in fact not<br/>needed and resources will be wasted.</li> </ol> | d       | *           |
| 26.7.4.5.2           | Location updating / periodic<br>normal / test 1.                        | If the Mobile Station does not respect the value of T3212 and does not reset it as specified in GSM 04.08 the network will received requests which are in fact not needed and resources will be wasted.  | d       | *           |
| 26.7.4.5.3           | Location updating / periodic normal / test 2.                           | If the MS does not respect T3212 the<br>network will receive requests which are<br>not needed and resources will be wasted.  | d       | Х           |
| 26.7.4.6             | Location updating / interworking of attach and periodic.                | If mobiles are incorrectly implemented,<br>congestion on cells will occur and mobile<br>terminating call attempts may fail. This is<br>a waste of resources and causes harm to<br>the network.   | d, e, f |             |
| 26.7.5.2             | MM connection / establishment with cipher.                              | If this procedure does not work it will not be possible to establish a call.   | f       | Х           |
| 26.7.5.3             | MM connection / establishment without cipher.                           | If this procedure does not work it will not be possible to establish a call.   | f       | *           |
| 26.7.5.5             | MM connection / establishment rejected cause 4.                         | If this procedure does not work it will not be possible to establish a call.   | f       | *           |
| 26.7.5.7.1           | MM Connection / abortion by the network cause #6.                       | The purpose of the test is to avoid<br>disturbance to the network (5e, 5d), also<br>an MS may not indicate its presence to<br>the network when powered on and<br>therefore not receive incoming calls (5f).  | d, e, f | *           |
| 26.7.5.7.2           | MM Connection / abortion by the network cause not equal to #6.          | Network resources would be wasted if the procedure is not correctly implemented.   | d       | Х           |
| 26.7.5.8.1           | MM connection / follow-on<br>request pending / test 1.                  | If an MS, having a CM connection request<br>pending, considers it is able to follow on<br>even if not allowed, the network will<br>receive unexpected L3 messages which<br>may harm it.  | d       | Х           |
| 26.7.5.8.2           | MM connection / follow-on<br>request pending / test 2.                  | If the MS does not use the connection the<br>network has delayed releasing for the<br>purpose of follow on it will have to wait for<br>a release to reinitiate establishment thus<br>wasting resources.  | e, f    | х           |
| 26.7.5.8.3           | MM connection / follow-on<br>request pending / test 3.                  | If the MS fails this test, the network may<br>unnecessarily delay the release of<br>resources (5e), it may also receive<br>unexpected L3 messages (5d), and the<br>connection may fail wasted the reserved<br>resources (5e, 5f).  | d, e, f | Х           |
| 26.8.1.2.2.1         | Outgoing call / U0.1 MM<br>connection pending / CM service<br>rejected. | If the CC states after a CM SERVICE<br>REJECT are not correct then future calls<br>might systematically fail.  | f       | *           |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION   | JUSTIFICATION   | TD Cat  | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|---|---|---------|-------------|
| 26.8.1.2.2.2         | Outgoing call / U0.1 MM<br>connection pending / CM service<br>accepted.                                     | The test case checks part of the<br>establishment of an outgoing call. If the<br>procedure is incorrectly implemented in<br>the MS, establishment of an outgoing call<br>might not work.  | f       | *           |
| 26.8.1.2.2.3         | Outgoing call / U0.1 MM<br>connection pending / lower layer<br>failure.                                     | If the procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, lower layer<br>failures might lead to inconsistent states<br>of the MS.   | f       | х           |
| 26.8.1.2.3.1         | Outgoing call / U1 call initiated / receiving CALL PROCEEDING.  | The test case checks part of the<br>establishment of an outgoing call. If the<br>procedure is incorrectly implemented in<br>the MS, establishment of an outgoing call<br>might not work.  | f       | х           |
| 26.8.1.2.3.2         | Outgoing call / U1 call initiated /<br>rejecting with RELEASE<br>COMPLETE.                                  | If the procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, normal clearing of<br>an outgoing call in progress might not<br>work, or the MS might end up in undefined<br>or inconsistent states.  | f       | *           |
| 26.8.1.2.3.3         | Outgoing call / U1 call initiated / T303 expiry.  | If the procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, calls in error<br>might block resources for a long time.  | d, e, f | х           |
| 26.8.1.2.3.4         | Outgoing call / U1 call initiated /<br>lower layer failure.   | If the procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, lower layer<br>failures might lead to inconsistent states<br>of the MS.   | f       | Х           |
| 26.8.1.2.3.5         | Outgoing call / U1 call initiated / receiving ALERTING.   | If the procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, establishment of<br>an outgoing call between a MS and a<br>network according to a later phase might<br>not work.  | f       | *           |
| 26.8.1.2.3.6         | Outgoing call / U1 call initiated /<br>entering state U10.  | If the procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, establishment of<br>an outgoing call between a MS and a<br>network according to a later phase might<br>not work.  | f       | *           |
| 26.8.1.2.3.7         | Outgoing call / U1 call initiated /<br>unknown message received.  | The tested behaviour is required for<br>interworking with upgraded networks. If<br>this behaviour is incorrectly implemented<br>in the MS, calls might be wrongly and<br>untimely released, incorrect use of<br>network resources becomes possible. | f       | X           |
| 26.8.1.2.4.1         | Outgoing call / U3 MS originating call proceeding / ALERTING received.                                      | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, establishment of<br>an outgoing call might not work and there<br>might be continuing improper indication to<br>the user of the call progress status.                                     | f       | Х           |
| 26.8.1.2.4.2         | Outgoing call / U3 MS originating<br>call proceeding / CONNECT<br>received.                                 | This test case checks part of the<br>establishment of an outgoing call. If this<br>procedure is incorrectly implemented in<br>the MS, establishment of an outgoing call<br>might not work.  | f       | *           |
| 26.8.1.2.4.3         | Outgoing call / U3 MS originating<br>call proceeding / PROGRESS<br>received without in band<br>information. | If this procedure is not correctly<br>implemented then, in certain interworking<br>situations, mobile terminating calls might<br>systematically fail.   | f       | *           |
| 26.8.1.2.4.4         | Outgoing call / U3 MS originating<br>call proceeding / PROGRESS<br>with in band information.                | This test case checks that the MS is able<br>to maintain its call establishment state<br>when told to do so by the network. If this<br>procedure is incorrectly implemented, MS<br>may perform untimely releases of call<br>establishments.         | f       | *           |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION  | JUSTIFICATION   | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|--|---|--------|-------------|
| 26.8.1.2.4.5         | Outgoing call / U3 MS originating call proceeding / DISCONNECT with in band tones.           | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented, MS may perform untimely<br>releases of call establishments and no<br>network in-band information will be<br>presented to the user.   | f      | *           |
| 26.8.1.2.4.6         | Outgoing call / U3 MS originating call proceeding / DISCONNECT without in band tones.        | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, normal clearing of<br>an outgoing call in progress might not<br>work, or the MS might end up in undefined<br>or inconsistent states.   | f      | *           |
| 26.8.1.2.4.7         | Outgoing call / U3 MS originating<br>call proceeding / RELEASE<br>received.                  | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, normal clearing of<br>an outgoing call in progress might not<br>work, or the MS might end up in undefined<br>or inconsistent states.   | f      | *           |
| 26.8.1.2.4.8         | Outgoing call / U3 MS originating<br>call proceeding / termination<br>requested by the user. | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, normal clearing of<br>an outgoing call in progress might not<br>work, or the MS might end up in undefined<br>or inconsistent states.   | f      | *           |
| 26.8.1.2.4.9         | Outgoing call / U3 MS originating<br>call proceeding / traffic channel<br>allocation.        | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, normal clearing of<br>an outgoing call in progress might not<br>work, or the MS might end up in undefined<br>or inconsistent states.   | f      | Х           |
| 26.8.1.2.4.10        | Outgoing call / U3 MS originating call proceeding / timer T310 time-out.                     | If the procedure is not correctly<br>implemented, mobile originating calls may<br>systematically fail.  | f      | Х           |
| 26.8.1.2.4.11        | Outgoing call / U3 MS originating call proceeding / lower layer failure.                     | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, lower layer<br>failures might lead to inconsistent states<br>of the MS.  | f      | Х           |
| 26.8.1.2.4.12        | Outgoing call / U3 MS originating<br>call proceeding / unknown<br>message received.          | The tested behaviour is required for<br>interworking with upgraded networks. If<br>this behaviour is incorrectly implemented<br>in the MS, calls might be wrongly and<br>untimely released, incorrect use of<br>network resources becomes possible. | f      | Х           |
| 26.8.1.2.4.13        | Outgoing call / U3 MS originating call proceeding / Internal alerting indication.            | If the mobile does not behave as required,<br>the user will not be aware of remote user<br>alerting when the network applies<br>OACSU. Also, the mobile might end up in<br>an undefined or inconsistent state.                                      | f      | *           |
| 26.8.1.2.5.1         | Outgoing call / U4 call delivered /<br>CONNECT received.                                     | The test case checks part of the<br>establishment of an outgoing call. If the<br>procedure is incorrectly implemented in<br>the MS, establishment of an outgoing call<br>might not work.  | f      | Х           |
| 26.8.1.2.5.2         | Outgoing call / U4 call delivered / termination requested by the user.                       | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, normal clearing of<br>an outgoing call in progress might not<br>work, or the MS might end up in undefined<br>or inconsistent states.   | f      | *           |
| 26.8.1.2.5.3         | Outgoing call / U4 call delivered /<br>DISCONNECT with in band<br>tones.                     | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, normal clearing of<br>an outgoing call in progress might not<br>work, or the MS might end up in undefined<br>or inconsistent states.   | f      | *           |
| 26.8.1.2.5.4         | Outgoing call / U4 call delivered /<br>DISCONNECT without in band<br>tones.                  | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, normal clearing of<br>an outgoing call in progress might not<br>work, or the MS might end up in undefined<br>or inconsistent states.   | f      | Х           |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION  | JUSTIFICATION   | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|--|---|--------|-------------|
| 26.8.1.2.5.5         | Outgoing call / U4 call delivered /<br>RELEASE received.           | implemented in the MS, normal clearing of<br>an outgoing call in progress might not<br>work, or the MS might end up in undefined<br>or inconsistent states.   | f      | Х           |
| 26.8.1.2.5.6         | Outgoing call / U4 call delivered /<br>lower layer failure.        | This test case checks that the MS<br>terminates call establishment in a well<br>defined manner if it detects a lower layer<br>failure. If it does not do so the MS might<br>end up in an undefined or inconsistent<br>state.  | f      | х           |
| 26.8.1.2.5.7         | Outgoing call / U4 call delivered /<br>traffic channel allocation. | This test case checks that the MS in going<br>through a traffic channel allocation can<br>establish the layer 2 connection on the<br>FACCH associated with the allocated<br>traffic channel. If this function is<br>incorrectly implemented in the MS, call<br>establishment will not work.   | f      | Х           |
| 26.8.1.2.5.8         | Outgoing call / U4 call delivered /<br>unknown message received.   | The tested behaviour is required for<br>interworking with upgraded networks. If<br>this behaviour is incorrectly implemented<br>in the MS, calls might be wrongly and<br>untimely released, incorrect use of<br>network resources becomes possible.   | f      | Х           |
| 26.8.1.2.6.1         | U10 call active / termination requested by the user.               | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, then release of<br>established calls will not work properly<br>and the MS can end up in inconsistent<br>states, or call clearing is not possible in a<br>normal way for the user.  | f      | Х           |
| 26.8.1.2.6.2         | U10 call active / RELEASE<br>received.                             | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented, the release of the<br>established connection might not work<br>and any allocated resources might be<br>locked up thus hindering the network and<br>the MS.   | f      | *           |
| 26.8.1.2.6.3         | U10 call active / DISCONNECT with in band tones.                   | This test case checks that having reached<br>the Call Active state, the MS - when<br>instructed by the network - can react<br>properly on a disconnection by the<br>network if in-band information was<br>announced.  | f      | *           |
| 26.8.1.2.6.4         | U10 call active / DISCONNECT without in band tones.                | This test case checks the part where<br>having reached the Call Active state, the<br>MS can - when instructed by the network -<br>proceed to the call release phase.  | f      | Х           |
| 26.8.1.2.6.5         | U10 call active / RELEASE<br>COMPLETE received.                    | If the mobile does not behave as required,<br>future abbreviated call clearing<br>procedures will not work.   | f      | *           |
| 26.8.1.2.6.6         | U10 call active / SETUP received.                                  | Without the correct behaviour an MS, in an active call, may lose the call and therefore waste radio resources.  | е      | *           |
| 26.8.1.2.7.1         | U11 disconnect request / clear<br>collision.                       | This test case checks that in case of clear<br>collision when both the MS and the<br>Network initiated the call clearing, the MS<br>can respond correctly to the collision<br>case. If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, call clearing<br>might not work properly and the MS might<br>end up in undefined and inconsistent<br>states. Further the resources of the<br>network might be incorrectly held by the<br>MS for a longer period than expected. | f      | *           |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION   | JUSTIFICATION   | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|---|---|--------|-------------|
| 26.8.1.2.7.2         | U11 disconnect request /<br>RELEASE received.                                 | This test case checks that the MS when in<br>a connection release phase, behaves in a<br>well defined manner. If this procedure is<br>incorrectly implemented in the MS, call<br>clearing might not work properly and the<br>MS might end up in undefined and<br>inconsistent states. Further the resources<br>of the network might be incorrectly held by<br>the MS for a longer period than expected. | f      | Х           |
| 26.8.1.2.7.3         | U11 disconnect request / timer<br>T305 time-out.                              | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented, the call release of the MS<br>might not work properly or that the MS<br>might wait excessively longer than<br>reasonable required to complete its<br>release procedure.  | f      | *           |
| 26.8.1.2.7.4         | U11 disconnect request / lower<br>layer failure.                              | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, lower layer failure<br>might lead to the MS being in undefined<br>and inconsistent states.   | f      | Х           |
| 26.8.1.2.7.5         | U11 disconnect request /<br>unknown message received.                         | The tested behaviour is required for<br>interworking with upgraded networks. If<br>this behaviour is incorrectly implemented<br>in the MS, calls might be wrongly and<br>untimely released, incorrect use of<br>network resources becomes possible.   | f      | Х           |
| 26.8.1.2.8.1         | U12 disconnect indication / call releasing requested by the user.             | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, call release of the<br>MS might not work and the MS might end<br>up in undefined and inconsistent states.<br>Further network resources might be held<br>up for an unnecessary length of time.  | f      | *           |
| 26.8.1.2.8.2         | U12 disconnect indication /<br>RELEASE received.                              | This test case checks that during the<br>release of a call, the MS behaves in a well<br>defined manner. If this procedure is<br>incorrectly implemented in the MS, normal<br>call clearing might not work, or that the<br>MS might end up in undefined or<br>inconsistent states.   | f      | Х           |
| 26.8.1.2.8.3         | U12 disconnect indication / lower layer failure.                              | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented, lower layer failures might<br>cause the MS to be in undefined and<br>inconsistent states.  | f      | Х           |
| 26.8.1.2.8.4         | U12 disconnect indication /<br>unknown message received.                      | The tested behaviour is required for<br>interworking with upgraded networks. If<br>this behaviour is incorrectly implemented<br>in the MS, calls might be wrongly and<br>untimely released, incorrect use of<br>network resources becomes possible.   | f      | Х           |
| 26.8.1.2.9.1         | Outgoing call / U19 release<br>request / timer T308 time-out.                 | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented, the MS might not perform<br>the proper connection release and might<br>end up in undefined and inconsistent<br>states.   | f      | *           |
| 26.8.1.2.9.2         | Outgoing call / U19 release<br>request / 2 <sup>nd</sup> timer T308 time-out. | If this procedure is incorrectly  | f      | *           |
| 26.8.1.2.9.3         | Outgoing call / U19 release<br>request / RELEASE received.                    | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented, the call clearing in the MS<br>might not work and the MS might end up<br>in an undefined or inconsistent state.  | f      | Х           |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION  | JUSTIFICATION  | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|--|--|--------|-------------|
| 26.8.1.2.9.4         | Outgoing call / U19 release<br>request / RELEASE COMPLETE<br>received.                             | This test case checks that the MS<br>performs call clearing phase in a proper<br>well defined manner. If this procedure is<br>incorrectly implemented, the call clearing<br>in the MS might not work and the MS<br>might end up in an undefined or<br>inconsistent state.    | f      | *           |
| 26.8.1.2.9.5         | Outgoing call / U19 release<br>request / lower layer failure.                                      | This test case checks that if the radio link<br>breaks during call clearing, the MS returns<br>to a well defined initial state. If this<br>procedure is incorrectly implemented in<br>the MS, lower layer failures might lead the<br>MS to undefined or inconsistent states. | f      | Х           |
| 26.8.1.3.1.1         | Incoming call / U0 null state /<br>SETUP received with a non<br>supported bearer capability.       | This test case checks part of the<br>establishment of a mobile terminating call.<br>If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, the MS might<br>attempt to cater for incompatible bearer<br>services thereby ending in undefined and<br>inconsistent states.  | f      | *           |
| 26.8.1.3.3.1         | Incoming call / U9 mobile<br>terminating call confirmed /<br>alerting or immediate<br>connecting.  | This test case checks part of the<br>establishment of an incoming call. If this<br>test procedure is incorrectly implemented<br>in the MS, incoming calls might fail.  | f      | *           |
| 26.8.1.3.3.2         | Incoming call / U9 mobile<br>terminating call confirmed / TCH<br>assignment.                       | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, normal clearing of<br>an incoming call establishment in<br>progress might not work, or the MS might<br>end up in undefined or inconsistent states.  | f      | х           |
| 26.8.1.3.3.3         | Incoming call / U9 mobile<br>terminating call confirmed /<br>termination requested by the<br>user. | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, normal clearing of<br>an incoming call establishment in<br>progress might not work, or the MS might<br>end up in undefined or inconsistent states.  | f      | *           |
| 26.8.1.3.3.4         | Incoming call / U9 mobile<br>terminating call confirmed /<br>DISCONNECT received.                  | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, normal clearing of<br>an incoming call establishment in<br>progress might not work, or the MS might<br>end up in undefined or inconsistent states.  | f      | *           |
| 26.8.1.3.3.5         | Incoming call / U9 mobile<br>terminating call confirmed /<br>RELEASE received.                     | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented, lower layer failures might<br>lead to inconsistent states in the MS.  | f      | х           |
| 26.8.1.3.3.6         | Incoming call / U9 mobile<br>terminating call confirmed / lower<br>layer failure.                  | an incoming call between a phase 1 MS and a phase 2 network might not work.  | f      | Х           |
| 26.8.1.3.3.7         | Incoming call / U9 mobile<br>terminating call confirmed /<br>unknown message received.             | The tested behaviour is required for<br>interworking with upgraded networks. If<br>this behaviour is incorrectly implemented<br>in the MS, calls might be wrongly and<br>untimely released, incorrect use of<br>network resources becomes possible.                          | d, f   | Х           |
| 26.8.1.3.4.1         | Incoming call / U7 call received / call accepted.  | This test case checks that on a user<br>accepting an incoming call, the MS<br>indicates that call acceptance to the<br>network. If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented, incoming call to that MS<br>might fail.   | f      | Х           |
| 26.8.1.3.4.2         | Incoming call / U7 call received / termination requested by the user.                              | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, normal clearing of<br>an incoming call establishment in<br>progress might not work, or the MS might<br>end up in undefined or inconsistent states.  | f      | *           |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION  | JUSTIFICATION   | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|--|---|--------|-------------|
| 26.8.1.3.4.3         | Incoming call / U7 call received /<br>DISCONNECT received.                                     | This test case checks that the MS during<br>the establishment of an incoming call, will<br>go on in the release if a TCH was not<br>assigned, but the network announces PI<br>#8. The function allows networks<br>simplified call release.  | f      | *           |
| 26.8.1.3.4.4         | Incoming call / U7 call received / RELEASE received.   | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, normal clearing of<br>an incoming call establishment in<br>progress might not work, or the MS might<br>end up in undefined or inconsistent states.   | f      | х           |
| 26.8.1.3.4.5         | Incoming call / U7 call received /<br>lower layer failure.                                     | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, lower layer<br>failures might lead to inconsistent states<br>in the MS.  | f      | Х           |
| 26.8.1.3.4.6         | Incoming call / U7 call received /<br>unknown message received.                                | The tested behaviour is required for<br>interworking with upgraded networks. If<br>this behaviour is incorrectly implemented<br>in the MS, calls might be wrongly and<br>untimely released, incorrect use of<br>network resources becomes possible.   | f      | Х           |
| 26.8.1.3.4.7         | Incoming call / U7 call received /<br>TCH assignment.  | This test case checks that the MS, during<br>establishment of an incoming call, in<br>going through a traffic channel allocation<br>can establish the layer 2 connection on<br>the FACCH associated with the allocated<br>traffic channel. If this function is<br>incorrectly implemented in the MS, call<br>establishment will not work if such an<br>assignment occurs. | f      | Х           |
| 26.8.1.3.4.8         | Incoming call / U7 call received /<br>RELEASE COMPLETE received.                               | Clearing by the network of an incoming<br>call might not work or the MS might end<br>up in an undefined or inconsistent state.  | f      | *           |
| 26.8.1.3.5.1         | Incoming call / U8 connect<br>request / CONNECT<br>acknowledged.                               | This test case checks part of the<br>establishment of a mobile terminating call.<br>If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, establishment of<br>an incoming call might not work.   | f      | Х           |
| 26.8.1.3.5.2         | Incoming call / U8 connect<br>request / timer T313 time-out.                                   | If this procedure is not correctly<br>implemented then the mobile might<br>systematically disconnect MT calls when<br>the network is using "very late<br>assignment", and network resources<br>would be wasted.   | e, f   | *           |
| 26.8.1.3.5.3         | Incoming call / U8 connect<br>request / termination requested<br>by the user.                  | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, normal clearing of<br>an incoming call establishment in<br>progress might not work, or the MS might<br>end up in undefined or inconsistent states.   | f      | *           |
| 26.8.1.3.5.4         | Incoming call / U8 connect<br>request / DISCONNECT<br>received with in-band<br>information.    | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, clearing of an<br>incoming call establishment in progress<br>might not work, or the MS might end up in<br>undefined or inconsistent states.  | f      | *           |
| 26.8.1.3.5.5         | Incoming call / U8 connect<br>request / DISCONNECT<br>received without in-band<br>information. | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, normal clearing of<br>an incoming call establishment in<br>progress might not work, or the MS might<br>end up in undefined or inconsistent states.   | f      | *           |
| 26.8.1.3.5.6         | Incoming call / U8 connect request / RELEASE received.   | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, normal clearing of<br>an incoming call establishment in<br>progress might not work, or the MS might<br>end up in undefined or inconsistent states.   | f      | Х           |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION  | JUSTIFICATION   | TD Cat  | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|--|---|---------|-------------|
| 26.8.1.3.5.7         | Incoming call / U8 connect request / lower layer failure.  | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, lower layer<br>failures might lead to inconsistent states<br>in the MS.  | f       | Х           |
| 26.8.1.3.5.8         | Incoming call / U8 connect<br>request / TCH assignment.  | This test case checks that the MS, during<br>establishment of an incoming call, in<br>going through a traffic channel allocation<br>can establish the layer 2 connection on<br>the FACCH associated with the allocated<br>traffic channel. If this function is<br>incorrectly implemented in the MS, call<br>establishment will not work if such an<br>assignment occurs. | f       | X           |
| 26.8.1.3.5.9         | Incoming call / U8 connect<br>request / unknown message<br>received.   | The tested behaviour is required for<br>interworking with upgraded networks. If<br>this behaviour is incorrectly implemented<br>in the MS, calls might be wrongly and<br>untimely released, incorrect use of<br>network resources becomes possible.   | f       | Х           |
| 26.8.1.4.2.1         | In-call functions / User<br>notification / MS terminated.  | If the mobile does not tolerate the reception of a NOTIFY message, then systematic errors might occur when interworking with ISDN networks.   | f       | *           |
| 26.8.1.4.3.1         | In-call functions / Channel<br>changes / A successful channel<br>change in active state /<br>Handover and Assignment<br>Command.     | If the MS fails this test, elementary call maintenance could be endangered.   | f       |             |
| 26.8.1.4.3.2         | In-call functions / Channel<br>changes / An unsuccessful<br>channel change in active mode /<br>Handover and Assignment<br>Command.   | If the MS fails this test, elementary call maintenance could be endangered.   | f       |             |
| 26.8.1.4.5.1         | In-call functions / MS originated<br>in-call modification / A successful<br>case of modifying.                                       | Non Compliance in this area may impair the modification / holding of the call.  | f       | *           |
| 26.8.1.4.5.6         | In-call functions / MS originated<br>in-call modification / A successful<br>channel change in state mobile<br>originating modify.    | Non Compliance in this area may impair the modification / holding of the call.  | f       | Х           |
| 26.8.1.4.5.7         | In-call functions / MS originated<br>in-call modification / An<br>unsuccessful channel change in<br>state mobile originating modify. | Non Compliance in this area may impair the modification / holding of the call.  | f       | Х           |
| 26.8.1.4.5.9         | In-call functions / MS originated<br>in-call modification / a release<br>complete received.  | Network resources will be wasted if the release complete procedure is not implemented correctly.  | d, e, f | Х           |
| 26.8.2.1             | Call Re-establishment / Call<br>Present, re-establishment<br>allowed.  | The test case checks call re-<br>establishment. This procedure is applied<br>for holding the connection corresponding<br>to a call. Incorrect mobiles can cause<br>network resources to be wasted.  | d, e, f |             |
| 26.8.2.2             | Call Re-establishment / Call<br>Present, re-establishment not<br>allowed.  | Incorrectly implemented mobiles might waste radio resources.  | e       |             |
| 26.8.2.3             | Call Re-establishment / Call<br>under establishment,<br>transmission stopped.  | If this procedure is incorrectly<br>implemented, the MS might end up in<br>undefined states and wrongly attempt to<br>access network resources that is not yet<br>allowed for it to use. Incorrect mobiles<br>might waste radio resources.  | e, f    |             |
| 26.8.3               | User to user signalling.   | If the feature is incorrectly implemented in<br>the MS, a MS come into undefined states<br>during call establishment or call release, if<br>the remote ISDN user provides user-user<br>information.   | d, e, f | *           |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION  | JUSTIFICATION  | TD Cat  | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|--|--|---------|-------------|
| 26.9.2               | Structured procedures / MS<br>originated call / early<br>assignment. | TP1: The establishment cause may be<br>used as criterion for channel allocation:<br>Rejection of random access with incorrect<br>cause, rejection of random access for<br>MOC when no TCH is free. If the tested<br>function is incorrectly implemented in the<br>MS, the establishment of mobile<br>originating calls might fail or the network<br>resources might be misused.<br>TP2: This test purpose includes<br>checking of the correct parameters, this is<br>not included in 26.7.2.1. If the tested<br>parameters are incorrectly used by the<br>MS, the establishment of mobile<br>originating calls might fail or the network<br>resources might be misused or<br>endangered.<br>TP3: The test purpose completes the<br>test purposes from 26.8.1.2.1 by use of an<br>different preamble which reflects the<br>normal sequence of operation during a<br>MOC. Correct function of CC is not<br>guaranteed independently from the<br>preamble and configuration of lower (sub-<br>)layers. If the tested functions are<br>incorrectly implemented in the MS, the<br>establishment of mobile originating calls<br>might fail or the network resources might<br>be misused or endangered.<br>TP4 and TP5: The test purpose completes<br>the test purposes from 26.8.1.2.1 by use<br>of an different preamble which reflects the<br>normal sequence of operation during a<br>MOC. Correct function of CC is not<br>guaranteed independently from the<br>preamble and configuration of lower (sub-<br>)layers. If the tested purpose completes<br>the test purposes from 26.8.1.2.1 by use<br>of an different preamble which reflects the<br>normal sequence of operation during a<br>MOC. Correct function of CC is not<br>guaranteed independently from the<br>preamble and configuration of lower (sub-<br>)layers. If the tested functions are<br>incorrectly implemented in the MS, the<br>clearing of mobile originating calls might<br>fail. | d, e, f |             |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION   | JUSTIFICATION  | TD Cat  | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|---|--|---------|-------------|
| 26.9.3               | Structured procedures / MS<br>originated call / late assignment.                      | TP1: The establishment cause may be<br>used as criterion for channel allocation:<br>Rejection of random access with incorrect<br>cause, rejection of random access for<br>MOC when no TCH is free. If the tested<br>function is incorrectly implemented in the<br>MS, the establishment of mobile<br>originating calls might fail or the network<br>resources might be misused.<br>TP2: This test purpose includes<br>checking of the correct parameters, this is<br>not included in 26.7.2.1. If the tested<br>parameters are incorrectly used by the<br>MS, the establishment of mobile<br>originating calls might fail or the network<br>resources might be misused or<br>endangered.<br>TP3: The assignment procedure can be<br>initiated by the network in any suitable MM<br>and CC state, whatever the preamble be.<br>This independence must be checked in<br>some selected cases, especially in the<br>actual situation of the test purpose which<br>reflects the normal sequence of operation<br>during a MOC with late assignment. If the<br>tested functions are incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, the establishment<br>of mobile originating calls using late<br>assignment might fail or the network<br>resources might be misused or<br>endangered.<br>TP4: The test purpose completes the<br>test purposes from 26.8.1.2.1 by use of an<br>different preamble which reflects the<br>normal sequence of operation during a<br>MOC with late assignment. Correct<br>function of CC is not guaranteed<br>independently from the preamble and<br>configuration of lower (sub-)layers. If the<br>tested functions are incorrectly<br>implemented in the MS, the establishment<br>of mobile originating calls using late<br>assignment might fail or the network<br>resources might be misused or<br>endangered. | d, e, f |             |
| 26.9.4               | Structured procedures / MS<br>terminated call / early<br>assignment.                  | The test purposes relate to the normal sequence of protocol during an MTC. This sequence is not applied in tests of call control in 26.8. If any one or a series of these procedures are incorrectly implemented in the MS, the establishment and clearing of mobile terminating calls might fail or the network resources might be misused or endangered.   | d, e, f |             |
| 26.9.5               | Structured procedures / MS<br>terminated call / late assignment.                      | The test purposes relate to the normal sequence of protocol during an MTC with OACSU. This sequence is not applied in tests of call control in 26.8. If any one or a series of these procedures are incorrectly implemented in the MS, the establishment and clearing of mobile terminating calls might fail or the network resources might be misused or endangered.  | d, e, f |             |
| 26.9.6.1.1           | Structured procedures /<br>emergency call / idle updated /<br>preferred channel rate. | The test case checks the establishment of<br>an emergency call. If the procedure is<br>incorrectly implemented in the MS,<br>emergency calls might not work.   | f       |             |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION   | JUSTIFICATION  | TD Cat  | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|---|--|---------|-------------|
| 26.9.6.1.2           | Structured procedures /<br>emergency call / idle updated,<br>non-preferred channel rate.                                  | The test case checks the establishment of<br>an emergency call. If the procedure is<br>incorrectly implemented in the MS,<br>emergency calls might not work.   | f       |             |
| 26.9.6.2.1           | Structured procedures /<br>emergency call / idle, no IMSI /<br>accept case.   | The test case checks the establishment of<br>an emergency call. If the procedure is<br>incorrectly implemented in the MS,<br>emergency calls might not work.   | f       |             |
| 26.9.6.2.2           | Structured procedures /<br>emergency call / idle, no IMSI /<br>reject case.   | If incorrectly implemented, radio and network resources might be wasted.   | f       |             |
| 26.10.2.1            | E-GSM or R-GSM signalling / RR<br>/ Measurement.  | If the MS is not able to provide any measurement to the network, no communication can be maintained.   | f       |             |
| 26.10.2.2            | E-GSM or R-GSM signalling / RR<br>/ Immediate assignment.   | If the procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, the allocated<br>resources may be wasted, the MS may<br>use wrong channels or connection could<br>not be established.  | d, e, f |             |
| 26.10.2.3            | E-GSM or R-GSM signalling / RR<br>/ channel assignment procedure.   | If the procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, the allocated<br>resources may be wasted, the MS may<br>use wrong channels or connection could<br>not be established.  | d, e, f |             |
| 26.10.2.4.1          | E-GSM or R-GSM signalling / RR<br>/ Handover / Successful<br>handover.  | If the procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, the allocated<br>resources may be wasted, the MS may<br>use wrong channels or connection could<br>not be established.  | d, e, f |             |
| 26.10.2.4.2          | E-GSM or R-GSM signalling / RR<br>/ Handover / layer 1 failure.   | If the procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, the allocated<br>resources may be wasted, the MS may<br>use wrong channels or connection could<br>not be established.  | d, e, f |             |
| 26.10.2.5            | E-GSM or R-GSM signalling / RR<br>/ Frequency redefinition.   | If the MS does not correctly implement the frequency redefinition, it could not interwork with the network and the MS might also use the wrong frequencies.  | d, f    |             |
| 26.10.3.1            | E-GSM or R-GSM signalling /<br>Structured procedure / Mobile<br>originated call.  | If the procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, the E-GSM or R-<br>GSM MS may not be able to pass a<br>normal call on an E-GSM or R-GSM<br>channel.  | f       |             |
| 26.10.3.2            | E-GSM signalling / Structured<br>procedure / Emergency call   | If the procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, the E-GSM or R-<br>GSM MS may not be able to pass an<br>emergency call on an E-GSM or R-GSM<br>channel.  | f       |             |
| 26.12.1              | EFR signalling/ test of the channel mode modify procedure   | Non Compliance in this area may impair the modification / holding of the call.   | f       | *           |
| 26.12.2.1            | EFR signalling / Handover /<br>active call / successful case<br>(Limited to execution counter M<br>= 2, 6, 7, 14 and 15). | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell to<br>another cell.  | f       |             |
| 26.12.3              | EFR Signalling / Structured<br>procedures / MS originated call /<br>late assignment                                       | The test purposes relate to the normal sequence of protocol during an MOC. This sequence is not applied in tests of call control in 26.8. If any one or a series of these procedures are incorrectly implemented in the MS, the establishment and clearing of mobile originating calls might fail or the network resources might be misused or endangered. | d, e, f |             |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION   | JUSTIFICATION   | TD Cat  | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|---|---|---------|-------------|
| 26.12.4              | Structured procedures / MS<br>terminated call / early<br>assignment.  | The test purposes relate to the normal sequence of protocol during an MTC. This sequence is not applied in tests of call control in 26.8. If any one or a series of these procedures are incorrectly implemented in the MS, the establishment and clearing of mobile terminating calls might fail or the network resources might be misused or endangered.              | d, e, f |             |
| 26.12.5              | Structured procedures /<br>emergency call   | The test case checks the establishment of<br>an emergency call. If the procedure is<br>incorrectly implemented in the MS,<br>emergency calls might not work.  | f       | *           |
| 27.1.1               | Testing of the ME/SIM<br>(Subscriber Identification<br>Module) interface - MS<br>Identification by short IMSI.                          | If this requirement is not met, the MS will<br>not be able to identify itself to the network<br>and therefore not to establish a<br>connection.   | f       | Х           |
| 27.1.2               | Testing of the ME/SIM<br>(Subscriber Identification<br>Module) interface - MS<br>Identification by short IMSI,<br>phase 1 DCS SIM.      | If this requirement is not met, the MS will<br>not be able to identify itself to the network<br>and therefore not to establish a<br>connection if a Phase 1 DCS SIM is<br>inserted.   | f       | х           |
| 27.3                 | MS Identification by long TMSI.   | If this requirement is not met, the MS will<br>not be able to send its correct<br>identification to the network.  | f       | *           |
| 27.4                 | MS Identification by long IMSI,<br>TMSI updating and cipher key<br>sequence number assignment.  | <ol> <li>If this requirement is not met, the MS<br/>will not be able to identify itself to the<br/>network and therefore not to establish<br/>a connection.</li> <li>If this requirement is not met, the<br/>Cipher Key Sequence Number and TMSI<br/>will be invalid if the SIM is used again,<br/>which will cause additional signalling<br/>traffic.</li> </ol>       | f       | *           |
| 27.5                 | Forbidden PLMNs, Location<br>Updating and undefined cipher<br>key.  | If these requirements are not met, the MS<br>will try to access "forbidden" PLMNs, even<br>when it has been rejected before.<br>Furthermore, a LOCATION UPDATE<br>procedure will be introduced at any time<br>the MS is switched on. Depending on the<br>network settings this may include a TMSI<br>REALLOCATION procedure and cause<br>additional signalling traffic. | d, f    | *           |
| 27.6                 | MS updating forbidden PLMNs.  | If the requirement is not met, the MS will<br>not be able to update the list of forbidden<br>PLMNs. As a result it will access a<br>network even when a location update has<br>been previously rejected by the PLMN<br>and therefore cause superfluous<br>signalling traffic.   | e, f    | *           |
| 27.7                 | MS deleting forbidden PLMNs.  | This test checks the MS behaviour when<br>attempting to access a previously<br>forbidden PLMN. Failure in this area could<br>cause unnecessary signalling in the<br>network and over the air interface.   | e, f    | *           |
| 27.10                | MS Access Control<br>management.  | If these requirements are not met, the MS<br>will not react according to the Access<br>Control parameters transmitted by the<br>network.  | d       | *           |
| 27.11.1.1            | Exchange Protocol Tests /<br>Character Transmission - Bit /<br>Character duration during the<br>transmission from the ME to the<br>SIM. | If this requirement is not met, the ME will<br>not be able to communicate with the SIM<br>and therefore not to establish a<br>connection to the network.  | f       | *           |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION   | JUSTIFICATION   | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|---|---|--------|-------------|
| 27.11.1.2            | Exchange Protocol Tests /<br>Character Transmission - Bit /<br>Character duration during the<br>transmission from the SIM<br>Simulator to the ME. | If this requirement is not met, the ME will<br>not be able to communicate with the SIM<br>and therefore not to establish a<br>connection to the network.  | f      | *           |
| 27.11.1.3            | Exchange Protocol Tests /<br>Character Transmission - Bit /<br>Inter-character delay.   | If this requirement is not met, the ME will<br>not be able to communicate with the SIM<br>and therefore not to establish a<br>connection to the network.  | f      | *           |
| 27.11.1.4            | Exchange Protocol Tests /<br>Character Transmission - Bit /<br>Error handling during the<br>transmission from the ME to the<br>SIM Simulator.     | If this requirement is not met, the ME will<br>not be able to communicate with the SIM<br>and therefore not to establish a<br>connection to the network.  | f      | *           |
| 27.11.1.5            | Exchange Protocol Tests /<br>Character Transmission - Bit /<br>Error handling during the<br>transmission from the SIM<br>Simulator to the ME.     | If this requirement is not met, the ME will<br>not be able to communicate with the SIM<br>and therefore not to establish a<br>connection to the network.  | f      | *           |
| 27.11.2.1            | Acceptance of SIMs with internal RST.   | If this requirement is not met, the ME will not work with a SIM with an internal reset.   | f      | *           |
| 27.11.2.2            | Acceptance of SIMs with active low RST.   | If this requirement is not met, the ME will<br>not work with a SIM with an active low<br>reset.   | f      | *           |
| 27.11.2.3            | Characters of the answer to Reset.  | If this requirement is not met, the MS will<br>not be able to communicate with the SIM<br>and therefore not to establish a<br>connection to the network.  | f      | *           |
| 27.11.2.4            | PTS Procedure.  | If this requirement is not met by a ME<br>which only supports protocol T=0 with<br>default values, interworking with cards<br>supporting other protocols/parameters will<br>not be possible.  | f      | *           |
| 27.11.3              | Command Processing,<br>Procedure bytes.   | If this requirement is not met, the ME will<br>not be able to communicate with the SIM<br>and therefore not to establish a<br>connection to the network.  | f      | *           |
| 27.12.1              | Evaluation of Directory<br>Characteristics / Operating<br>Speed in Authentication<br>Procedure.   | If this requirement is not met, the MS will<br>not be able to authenticate itself to the<br>network within the required time.   | f      | *           |
| 27.12.2              | Evaluation of Directory<br>Characteristics / Clock Stop.  | If this requirement is not met,<br>unforeseeable damages in SIM data may<br>occur. As a result network security and<br>performance will suffer from degradation<br>due to faulty data transmitted by the MS.  | d, f   | *           |
| 27.13.1              | Mechanical Requirements /<br>Contact pressure.  | If this requirement is not met, the ME<br>might destroy the SIM contact pads, which<br>will lead to transmission errors or<br>breakdown. Therefore the MS will not be<br>able to establish a connection to the<br>network.  | d      | Х           |
| 27.13.2              | Mechanical Requirements /<br>Shape of contacts for IC Card<br>SIM Card Reader.  | If this requirement is not met, the ME<br>might destroy the SIM contact pads, which<br>will lead to transmission errors or<br>breakdown. As a result network security<br>and performance will suffer from<br>degradation due to faulty data transmitted<br>by the ME. | d      | x           |
| 27.14.3              | Disabling the PIN.  | If the requirement is not met, the ME will<br>try to disable the PIN although it is not<br>authorized service of the card. This will<br>violate the security requirements of the<br>card users.   | d, f   | *           |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION  | JUSTIFICATION  | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|--|--|--------|-------------|
| 27.14.4              | PUK entry.   | If the requirement is not met, a ME<br>incorrectly performing the unblocking<br>procedure may block the SIM and hence,<br>disable further access to the network.   | f      | *           |
| 27.14.5              | Entry of PIN2.   | If the requirement is not met, all services requiring PIN2 are not executable.   | f      | Х           |
| 27.14.7              | PUK2 entry.  | If this requirement is not met the MS is<br>unable to unblock PIN2 (i.e. services<br>requiring verification of PIN2 are lost if<br>PIN2 is blocked).   | f      | Х           |
| 27.17.1.1            | Electrical tests - Phase preceding ME power on.  | If this requirement is not met<br>unforeseeable damage of SIM or SIM<br>data may occur which means that network<br>security and performance may suffer due<br>to faulty data transmitted by the MS.  | d, f   | *           |
| 27.17.1.2            | Electrical tests - Phase during<br>SIM power on.   | If this requirement is not met<br>unforeseeable damage of SIM or SIM<br>data may occur which means that network<br>security and performance may suffer due<br>to faulty data transmitted by the MS.  | d, f   | *           |
| 27.17.1.3            | Electrical tests - Phase during<br>ME power off with clock stop<br>forbidden.  | If this requirement is not met<br>unforeseeable damage of SIM or SIM<br>data may occur which means that network<br>security and performance may suffer due<br>to faulty data transmitted by the MS.  | d, f   | *           |
| 27.17.1.4            | Electrical tests - Phase during<br>ME power off with clock stop<br>allowed.  | If this requirement is not met<br>unforeseeable damage of SIM or SIM<br>data may occur which means that network<br>security and performance may suffer due<br>to faulty data transmitted by the MS.  | d, f   | *           |
| 27.17.1.5.1          | SIM Type Recognition and<br>Voltage Switching, Reaction of<br>3V only MEs on SIM type<br>recognition failure.                  | If this requirement is not met, an ME with<br>a 3V SIM interface will not reject a 5V only<br>SIM upon a SIM type recognition failure<br>and unforeseeable damage of SIM or SIM<br>data may occur. As a result, network<br>security and performance will suffer from<br>degradation due to faulty data transmitted<br>by the MS. | d, f   | *           |
| 27.17.1.5.2          | SIM Type Recognition and<br>Voltage Switching, Reaction of<br>3V only MEs on type recognition<br>of 5V only SIMs.              | If this requirement is not met, an ME with<br>a 3V SIM interface will not reject a 5V only<br>SIM and unforeseeable damage of SIM or<br>SIM data may occur. As a result, network<br>security and performance will suffer from<br>degradation due to faulty data transmitted<br>by the MS.  | d, f   | *           |
| 27.17.1.5.3          | SIM Type Recognition and<br>Voltage Switching, Reaction of<br>MEs with 3V/5V SIM interface on<br>recognition of a 5V only SIM. | If this requirement is not met,<br>unforeseeable damage to a 5V only SIM<br>or its data may occur. As a result, network<br>security and performance will suffer from<br>degradation due to faulty data transmitted<br>by the MS.   | d, f   | *           |
| 27.17.1.5.4          | SIM Type Recognition and<br>Voltage Switching, Reaction of<br>MEs with 3V/5V SIM interface on<br>recognition of a 3V only SIM. | If this requirement is not met,<br>unforeseeable damage to a 3V only SIM<br>or its data may occur. As a result, network<br>security and performance will suffer from<br>degradation due to faulty data transmitted<br>by the MS.   | d, f   | *           |
| 27.17.2.1.1          | Electrical tests on contact C1 / test 1.   | If this requirement is not met,<br>unforeseeable damages in SIM data may<br>occur. As a result network security and<br>performance will suffer from degradation<br>due to faulty data transmitted by the MS.   | d, f   | *           |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION                                   | JUSTIFICATION  | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|---|--|--------|-------------|
| 27.17.2.1.2          | Electrical tests on contact C1 / test 2.      | If this requirement is not met,<br>unforeseeable damages in SIM data may<br>occur. As a result network security and<br>performance will suffer from degradation<br>due to faulty data transmitted by the MS.   | d, f   | *           |
| 27.17.2.2            | Electrical tests on contact C2.               | If this requirement is not met,<br>unforeseeable damages in SIM data may<br>occur. As a result network security and<br>performance will suffer from degradation<br>due to faulty data transmitted by the MS.   | d, f   | *           |
| 27.17.2.3            | Electrical tests on contact C3.               | If this requirement is not met,<br>unforeseeable damages in SIM data may<br>occur. As a result network security and<br>performance will suffer from degradation<br>due to faulty data transmitted by the MS<br>and the ME will not be able to<br>communicate with the SIM.         | d, f   | *           |
| 27.17.2.5            | Electrical tests on contact C7.               | If this requirement is not met,<br>unforeseeable damages in SIM data may<br>occur. As a result network security and<br>performance will suffer from degradation<br>due to faulty data transmitted by the MS.   | d, f   | *           |
| 27.18.1              | ME and SIM with FDN activated.                | If this requirement is not met the ME will<br>be unable to use the FDN functionality<br>correctly and thus not work as intended<br>with an FDN subscription. This also<br>touches charging interests of network and<br>MS.   | f      | *           |
| 27.18.2              | ME and SIM with FDN deactivated.              | If this requirement is not met the ME may fail to establish any connection.  | f      | *           |
| 27.18.3              | Enabling, Disabling and Updating of FDN.      | If this requirement is not met the ME will<br>be unable to use the FDN functionality<br>correctly and thus not work as intended<br>with an FDN subscription. This also<br>touches charging interests of network and<br>MS.   | f      | Х           |
| 27.19                | Phase identification.                         | If the requirement is not met the ME will<br>not recognize the phase of the SIM and<br>therefore will not be able to adapt it is<br>behaviour to the reduced command set of<br>SIMs of previous phases. Compatibility<br>problems with phase 2 MEs and phase 1<br>cards may occur. | f      | *           |
| 27.20                | SIM presence detection.                       | If the requirements are not met, the ME<br>will not be able to detect whether the SIM<br>has been removed or changed during a<br>card session. This may affect SIM data<br>integrity and network security.   | d, f   | *           |
| 27.21.1              | AoC not supported by SIM.                     | If this requirement is not met the ME will cause superfluous signalling traffic.   | f      | *           |
| 27.21.2              | Maximum frequency of ACM updating.            | If this requirement is not met the security<br>of charging data is severely affected due<br>to premature exhaustion of rewrite cycles<br>of memory cells in the SIM.   | f      | Х           |
| 27.21.3              | Call terminated when ACM greater than ACMmax. | If this requirement is not met the ME will<br>not terminate a call upon reaching the<br>preset maximum value which will effect<br>the charging interests of the network and<br>subscriber.   | f      | *           |
| 27.21.4              | Response codes of increase command.           | If this requirement is not met the ME will<br>be unable to react upon reaching the<br>preset AoC maximum value and prevent<br>further increase attempts, this effects the<br>charging interests of the network and<br>subscriber.  | f      | *           |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION   | JUSTIFICATION  | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|---|--|--------|-------------|
| 28.2                 | Test of autocalling restrictions<br>Constraining the access to a<br>single number (GSM 02.07<br>Category 3).            | <ul> <li>a) To prevent apparatus capable of<br/>automatic calling from repeatedly<br/>disturbing subscribers where the number<br/>being called may be an erroneous<br/>number.</li> <li>b) To safeguard the network and in<br/>particular the scarce radio resource from<br/>uncontrolled repeated automated call<br/>attempts.</li> </ul> | d, e   | х           |
| 28.3                 | Constraining the access to a<br>single number (GSM 02.07<br>Categories 1 and 2).  | <ul> <li>a) To prevent apparatus capable of automatic calling from repeatedly disturbing subscribers where the number being called may be an erroneous number.</li> <li>b) To safeguard the network and in particular the scarce radio resource from uncontrolled repeated automated call attempts.</li> </ul>                             | d, e   | х           |
| 28.4                 | Behaviour of the MS when its list<br>of blacklisted numbers is full.  | <ul> <li>a) To prevent apparatus capable of automatic calling from repeatedly disturbing subscribers where the number being called may be an erroneous number.</li> <li>b) To safeguard the network and in particular the scarce radio resource from uncontrolled repeated automated call attempts.</li> </ul>                             | d, e   | х           |
| 29.2.1-1             | Testing of transparent data<br>services / Verification of<br>synchronization - MO.                                      | If the MS fails requirements 4 and 6 of this test then MO calls will systematically fail and therefore waste resources.  | f      | Х           |
| 29.2.1-2             | Testing of transparent data<br>services / Verification of<br>synchronization - MT.                                      | If the MS fails requirements 4 and 6 of this test then MT calls will systematically fail and therefore waste resources.  | f      | Х           |
| 29.2.1-3             | Testing of transparent data<br>services / Verification of<br>synchronization - in-<br>call-modification.                | If the MS fails requirements 4 and 6 of this test then calls will systematically fail after In Call Modifications of the TCH and therefore waste resources.  | f      | Х           |
| 29.2.3.1             | Correct terminal compatibility decision / negotiation of radio channel requirement.                                     | If the MS fails this test calls might fail<br>systematically or be established with<br>unpredictable consequences thus wasting<br>resources.   | f      | х           |
| 29.2.3.2             | Correct terminal compatibility decision / negotiation of connection element.  | If the MS fails this test calls might fail<br>systematically or be established with<br>unpredictable consequences thus wasting<br>resources.   | f      | Х           |
| 29.2.3.3             | Correct terminal compatibility<br>decision / negotiation of number<br>of stop bits, number. of data bits<br>and parity. | If the MS fails this test calls might fail<br>systematically or be established with<br>unpredictable consequences thus wasting<br>resources.   | f      | Х           |
| 29.2.3.4             | Correct terminal compatibility decision / negotiation of modem type.  | If the MS fails this test calls might fail<br>systematically or be established with<br>unpredictable consequences thus wasting<br>resources.   | f      | Х           |
| 29.2.3.5             | Correct terminal compatibility decision / negotiation of intermediate rate.   | If the MS fails this test calls might fail<br>systematically or be established with<br>unpredictable consequences thus wasting<br>resources.   | f      | Х           |
| 29.2.3.6             | Correct terminal compatibility decision / negotiation of user information Layer 2 protocol.                             | If the MS fails this test calls might fail<br>systematically or be established with<br>unpredictable consequences thus wasting<br>resources.   | f      | Х           |
| 29.2.3.7             | Correct terminal compatibility<br>decision / negotiation between<br>TS61 and TS62 Mobile<br>Originated call.            | If the MS fails this test calls might fail<br>systematically or be established with<br>unpredictable consequences thus wasting<br>resources.   | f      | Х           |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION  | JUSTIFICATION  | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|--|--|--------|-------------|
| 29.2.3.8             | Correct terminal compatibility<br>decision / negotiation between<br>TS61 and TS62 Mobile<br>Terminated call. | If the MS fails this test calls might fail<br>systematically or be established with<br>unpredictable consequences thus wasting<br>resources. | f      | Х           |
| 29.2.4               | Data Rate Adaptation for<br>Synchronous Transparent<br>Bearer Capabilities.                                  | If the MS fails requirement 1 of this test then resources will be wasted.  | f      | Х           |
| 29.2.6.1             | Asynchronous Transparent<br>Bearer Capabilities / Data Rate<br>Adaptation.                                   | If the MS fails requirement 1 of this test then resources will be wasted.  | f      | Х           |
| 29.3.1.1             | Normal initialization done by the MS.  | If the MS fails this test, the call will systematically be released and waste resources.   | f      | Х           |
| 29.3.1.2.1           | Initialization failure - loss of UA frame.   | If the MS fails this test, the call will systematically be released and waste resources.   | f      | Х           |
| 29.3.1.2.2           | Initialization failure - total loss of UA frame.   | If the MS fails this test, the call may be released and waste resources.   | f      | Х           |
| 29.3.2.2.1           | MS sends I+S frames - N(S) sequence number.  | If the MS fails this test, no data will be transferred and resources will be wasted.   | f      | Х           |
| 29.3.2.2.2           | MS sends I+S frames -<br>Transmission window.  | If the MS fails this test, the call may be released and waste resources.   | f      | Х           |
| 29.3.2.2.3           | MS sends I+S frames - Busy condition.  | If the MS fails this test, the call may be released and waste resources.   | f      | Х           |
| 29.3.2.3.1           | SS sends I+S frames - N(R) sequence number.  | If the MS fails this test, no data will be transferred and resources will be wasted.   | f      | Х           |
| 29.3.2.3.2           | SS sends I+S frames - Busy condition.  | If the MS fails this test, the call may be released and waste resources.   | f      | Х           |
| 29.3.2.4.1           | SS rejects I+S frames - REJ frame.   | If the MS fails this test, the call may be released and waste resources.   | f      | Х           |
| 29.3.2.4.2           | SS rejects I+S frames - SREJ frame.  | If the MS fails this test, the call may be released and waste resources.   | f      | Х           |
| 29.3.2.4.3           | SS rejects I+S frames - I+S reject frame.  | If the MS fails this test, the call may be released and waste resources.   | f      | Х           |
| 29.3.2.5.1           | MS rejects I+S frames - rejection<br>with REJ or SREJ supervisory<br>frames.                                 | If the MS fails this test, the call may be released and waste resources.   | f      | Х           |
| 29.3.2.5.2           | MS rejects I+S frames -<br>retransmission of REJ or SREJ<br>frames.  | If the MS fails this test, the call may be released and waste resources.   | f      | Х           |
| 29.3.2.5.3           | MS rejects I+S frames - I+S reject frame.  | If the MS fails this test, the call may be released and waste resources.   | f      | Х           |
| 29.3.2.6.1           | Checkpoint recovery - SS in checkpoint recovery mode.  | If the MS fails this test, the call may be released and waste resources.   | f      | Х           |
| 29.3.2.6.2           | Checkpoint recovery - end of the window.   | If the MS fails this test, there will be a waste of resources.   | f      | Х           |
| 29.3.2.6.3           | Checkpoint recovery - end of a sequence.   | If the MS fails this test, there will be a waste of resources.   | f      | Х           |
| 29.3.2.6.4           | Checkpoint recovery - time-out of one frame.   | If the MS fails this test, there will be a waste of resources.   | f      | Х           |
| 29.3.2.6.5           | Checkpoint recovery - no response to checkpointing.  | If the MS fails this test, there will be a waste of resources.   | f      | Х           |
| 29.3.2.6.7           | Checkpoint recovery - total loss<br>of response to checkpointing.  | If the MS fails this test, there will be a waste of resources and the call may never be released.  | f      | *           |
| 29.3.2.6.8           | Checkpoint recovery - retransmission of a sequence.  | If the MS fails this test, it is possible that<br>no more data will be transferred and<br>waste resources.                                   | f      | Х           |
| 29.3.2.6.9           | Checkpoint recovery - N2 retransmission of a sequence.   | If the MS fails this test, there will be a waste of resources and the call may never be released.  | f      | *           |
| 29.3.3.1             | Negotiation of the RLP<br>parameters - negotiation initiated<br>by the SS.                                   | If the MS fails this test, the call may never<br>be established or released after<br>establishment.  | f      | Х           |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION  | JUSTIFICATION   | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|--|---|--------|-------------|
| 29.3.3.2             | Negotiation of the RLP<br>parameters - negotiation initiated<br>by the MS.                   | If the MS fails this test, the call may never<br>be established or released after<br>establishment.                       | f      | *           |
| 29.3.3.3             | Negotiation of the RLP<br>parameters - collision of XID<br>frames.                           | If the MS fails this test, the call may never<br>be established or released after<br>establishment.                       | f      | *           |
| 29.3.3.4             | Loss of XID frames.  | If the MS fails this test, the call may never<br>be established or released after<br>establishment.                       | f      | Х           |
| 29.3.3.5             | Total loss of XID frames.  | If the MS fails this test, the call may never be released.  | f      | *           |
| 29.4.2.1.1           | MO call establishment procedure alternate speech / facsimile.                                | If the MT / FA fails this test calls may systematically fail and thus waste network resources.                            | f      | Х           |
| 29.4.2.1.2           | MO call establishment procedure automatic facsimile.   | If the MT / FA fails this test calls may systematically fail and thus waste network resources.                            | f      | Х           |
| 29.4.2.2             | MO call pre-message procedure.   | If the MT / FA fails this test calls may<br>systematically fail and thus waste network<br>resources.                      | f      | Х           |
| 29.4.2.3             | MO call message procedure.   | If the MT / FA fails this test calls may<br>systematically fail and thus waste network<br>resources.                      | f      | Х           |
| 29.4.2.4             | MO call post-message procedure.  | If the MT / FA fails this test calls may<br>systematically fail and thus waste network<br>resources.                      | f      | Х           |
| 29.4.2.5             | MO call release procedure.   | If the MT / FA fails this test the originating MS may not release the call and rely on the remote terminal to release it. | f      | *           |
| 29.4.2.6             | MO call CTC processing - 4th PR for the same block.  | If the MT / FA fails this test calls may<br>systematically fail and thus waste network<br>resources.                      | f      | Х           |
| 29.4.3.1.1.1         | MT call establishment, alternate speech / facsimile, DCD MT.                                 | If the MT / FA fails this test calls may<br>systematically fail and thus waste network<br>resources.                      | f      | Х           |
| 29.4.3.1.1.2         | MT call establishment, alternate speech / facsimile, DCD MO.                                 | If the MT / FA fails this test calls may systematically fail and thus waste network resources.                            | f      | Х           |
| 29.4.3.1.2           | MT call establishment procedure automatic facsimile.   | If the MT / FA fails this test calls may<br>systematically fail and thus waste network<br>resources.                      | f      | Х           |
| 29.4.3.2             | MT pre-message procedure.  | If the MT / FA fails this test calls may systematically fail and thus waste network resources.                            | f      | Х           |
| 29.4.3.3             | MT message procedure.  | If the MT / FA fails this test calls may<br>systematically fail and thus waste network<br>resources.                      | f      | Х           |
| 29.4.3.4             | MT post-message procedure.   | If the MT / FA fails this test calls may<br>systematically fail and thus waste network<br>resources.                      | f      | Х           |
| 29.4.3.5             | MT call release procedure.   | If the MT / FA fails this test calls may systematically fail and thus waste network resources.                            | f      | Х           |
| 29.4.3.6             | MT speed conversion factor.  | If the MT / FA fails this test calls may systematically fail and thus waste network resources.                            | f      | Х           |
| 31.2.1.1.1           | Call forwarding supplementary services / Registration - Registration accepted.               | If the MS fails this test, unsuccessful attempts to reach the subscriber may be made which will waste resources.          | f      | Х           |
| 31.2.1.2.1           | Call forwarding supplementary<br>services / Erasure by the<br>subscriber - Erasure Accepted. | If the MS fails this test, unsuccessful attempts to reach the subscriber may be made which will waste resources.          | f      | Х           |
| 31.2.1.3             | Call forwarding supplementary services \ Activation.   | If the MS fails this test, unsuccessful<br>attempts to reach the subscriber may be<br>made which will waste resources.    | d, f   | Х           |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION  | JUSTIFICATION  | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|--|--|--------|-------------|
| 31.2.1.4             | Call forwarding supplementary services \ Deactivation.   | If the MS fails this test, unsuccessful attempts to reach the subscriber may be made which will waste resources.   | d, f   | Х           |
| 31.2.1.7.1.1         | Normal operation - Served<br>mobile subscriber side /<br>Notification during an incoming<br>call.      | If this requirement is not met, an existing call might be endangered by the notification.  | e, f   | Х           |
| 31.2.1.7.1.2         | Normal operation / served<br>mobile subscriber side /<br>Notification during outgoing call.            | Calls may be dropped and network resources wasted.   | f      | Х           |
| 31.6.1.1             | AOC time related charging / MS originated call.  | Failure in this area may result in fraudulent use for a MS with pre-paid SIM cards.  | d, f   | *           |
| 31.6.1.2             | AOC time related charging / MS terminated call.  | Failure in this area may result in fraudulent use for a MS with pre-paid SIM cards.  | d, f   | *           |
| 31.6.1.5             | Change in charging information during a call.  | Failure in this area may result in fraudulent use for a MS with pre-paid SIM cards.  | d, f   | *           |
| 31.6.1.6             | Different formats of charging information.   | Failure in this area may result in fraudulent use for a MS with pre-paid SIM cards.  | d, f   | *           |
| 31.6.1.7             | AOC on a Call Hold call.   | Failure in this area may result in fraudulent use for a MS with pre-paid SIM cards if the mobile supports Call Hold.   | d, f   | *           |
| 31.6.1.8             | AOC on a Multi-Party call.   | Failure in this area may result in fraudulent use for a MS with pre-paid SIM cards if the mobile supports Multiparty.  | d, f   | *           |
| 31.6.2.1             | Charge Storage - Removal of SIM during an active call.   | Failure in this area may result in fraudulent use for a MS with pre-paid SIM cards.  | d, f   | *           |
| 31.6.2.2             | Charge Storage - Interruption of power supply during an active call.                                   | Failure in this area may result in fraudulent use for a MS with pre-paid SIM cards.  | d, f   | *           |
| 31.6.2.3             | Charge Storage - MS going out<br>of coverage during an active<br>AOCC Call.                            | Failure in this area may result in fraudulent use for a MS with pre-paid SIM cards.  | d, f   | *           |
| 31.6.2.4             | Charge Storage - ACMmax<br>operation / Mobile Originating.   | If the ACMM function does not work, the<br>ACM can wrap around and start again<br>from zero, thus destroying the whole<br>service and may result in fraudulent use<br>for a MS with pre-paid SIM cards.  | d, f   | *           |
| 31.6.2.5             | Charge Storage - ACMmax<br>operation / Mobile Terminating.   | If the ACMM function does not work, the<br>ACM can wrap around and start again<br>from zero, thus destroying the whole<br>service and may result in fraudulent use<br>for a MS with pre-paid SIM cards.  | d, f   | *           |
| 31.8.1.1             | Call restriction supplementary<br>services / Registration of a<br>password / Registration<br>accepted. | <ol> <li>If this requirement is not met, the MS<br/>will not be able to change the password<br/>for barring services.</li> <li>If this requirement is not met, the MS<br/>will not be able to change the password<br/>and handle the situation where a wrong<br/>password is used for the barring services.</li> </ol> | f      | *           |
| 31.8.3.1             | Call restriction supplementary services / Activation accepted.   | If this requirement is not met, the barring services can not be activated.   | f      | *           |
| 31.10                | MMI input for USSD.  | If the MS fails this test, call establishment<br>may not be possible in some cases where<br>it should be.  | f      | *           |
| 32.11                | Intra cell channel change from a TCH/HS to a TCH/FS.   | Loss of communication if transcoder<br>handover is not performed; unacceptable<br>audible break if handover time is<br>exceeded.   | f      |             |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION  | JUSTIFICATION   | TD Cat  | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|--|---|---------|-------------|
| 32.12                | Intra cell channel change from TCH/FS to a TCH/HS.   | Loss of communication if transcoder<br>handover is not performed; unacceptable<br>audible break if handover time is<br>exceeded.  | f       |             |
| 33.6                 | Subscription identity management.  | If this requirement is not met, the MS may<br>be able to use the identity of a subscriber<br>after he/she has removed his/her SIM, this<br>yields that calls may be connected and<br>charged in an abnormal way.  | f       | *           |
| 33.7                 | Barring of outgoing calls.   | Important user facility for emergency calls.  | f       | Х           |
| 33.8                 | Prevention of unauthorized calls.  | Important user facility for emergency calls.  | f       | Х           |
| 34.2.1               | Short message service / SMS<br>point to point - SMS mobile<br>terminated.  | This test checks the basic functions for<br>establishment and connection for SMS.<br>The ability of the MS to receive a Short<br>Message depends upon the availability of<br>the RR, according to the layered model of<br>the Radio Interface. If this requirement is<br>not met, the MS will not be able to finalize<br>an ongoing Point-to-point Short Message<br>transfer, which was initiated while a TCH<br>was allocated, when the entity using the<br>TCH finalizes its transaction. Further this<br>test checks the ability of the MS to handle<br>parallel transactions.   | e, f    | *           |
| 34.2.2               | Short message service / SMS<br>point to point - SMS mobile<br>originated.  | The establishment cause may be used by<br>the network in order to decide whether or<br>not to allocate a channel.<br>If this requirement is not met, the MS will<br>not be able to initiate the basic<br>establishment of lower layers and lower<br>sublayers for Point-to-point Mobile<br>Originated Short Messages.<br>If this requirement is not met, the MS may<br>send unauthorized and unforeseen<br>messages to the network, possibly<br>bringing the network into trouble.<br>If this requirement is not met, the MS will<br>not be able to terminate in the fastest<br>possible way the main signalling link after<br>the sending of a Point-to-point Mobile<br>Originated Short Message.<br>If this requirement is not met, the MS will<br>not be able to terminate in the fastest<br>possible way the main signalling link after<br>the sending of a Point-to-point Mobile<br>Originated Short Message.<br>If this requirement is not met, the MS will<br>not be able to handle rejection of the<br>Short Message Service submission by the<br>network and will try to establish SAPI 3. | d, e, f | *           |
| 34.2.3               | Short message service / SMS<br>point to point - Test of memory<br>full condition and memory<br>available notification: | Failure in this area would waste network<br>resources by re-sending SMS messages<br>to a MS which has a full SMS memory.  | d, e, f | *           |
| 34.2.5.3             | Short message service / Test of<br>message class 0 to 3 - Test of<br>Class 2 Short Messages.                           | Failure in this area would prevent the correct interworking of the network with the ME in terms of the destination of the message.  | f       | *           |
| 34.2.5.4             | Short message service / Test of message class 0 to 3 - Test of Class 3 Short Messages.                                 | Failure in this area would prevent the correct interworking of the network with the ME in terms of the destination of the message.  | f       | Х           |
| 34.3                 | Short message service cell broadcast.  | If this requirement is not met, the MS will<br>not be able to respond to a paging<br>request sent during transmission of a Cell<br>Broadcast Short Message.   | f       |             |

## 6

# Requirements for DCS 1 800 band operation simultaneous with GSM 900 band or Extended GSM 900 band operation

The MS shall conform to the requirements given in table 2.

# Table 2: Requirements and Justifications for DCS 1 800 band operation simultaneous with GSM 900 band or Extended GSM 900 band operation

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION   | JUSTIFICATION  | TD Cat  | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|---|--|---------|-------------|
| 13.5                 | Intermodulation attenuation.  | Non compliance in this area may cause interference to other spectrum users.  | е       | Х           |
| 20.20.1              | Multiband cell selection and reselection / Cell selection.  | A multiband MS which does not select the<br>correct cell at switch on, irrespective of<br>frequency band used, may not camp onto<br>the optimum cell for establishing a<br>connection with the network, or may not<br>offer service at all.  | e, f    |             |
| 20.20.2              | Multiband cell selection and reselection / Cell reselection.  | A multiband MS which reselects cells<br>incorrectly, irrespective of frequency band<br>used, may not camp onto the optimum<br>cell for establishing a connection with the<br>network.  | d, e, f |             |
| 21.1                 | Received signal measurements -<br>Signal strength.  | Spectrum efficiency. Non compliance in this area may impair the holding of the connection.   | e, f    |             |
| 26.11.2.1            | Multiband signalling / RR /<br>Immediate assignment<br>procedure.   | If the procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, the MS may fail<br>to inform the network of its multiband<br>capabilities. The allocated resources may<br>be wasted, the MS may use wrong<br>channels or connection could not be<br>established.   | d, e, f |             |
| 26.11.2.2.1          | Multiband signalling / RR /<br>Handover / successful / active<br>call / non-synchronized.                     | If the handover procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, it is impossible to<br>switch a call in progress from one cell in<br>one frequency band to another cell in<br>another frequency band.   | f       |             |
| 26.11.2.2.2          | Multiband signalling / RR /<br>Handover / layer 1 failure.  | If the handover failure procedure is not<br>correctly implemented by the MS, the links<br>between the MS and the network will be<br>lost (5f). If the correct power level is not<br>followed, the interference level will be<br>increased (5d).  | d, f    |             |
| 26.11.2.2.3          | Multiband signalling / RR /<br>Handover / Multiband BCCH /<br>successful / active call / non<br>synchronised. | If the non synchronised handover<br>procedure is not correctly implemented<br>by the MS, it is impossible to switch a call<br>in progress from one cell with its BCCH in<br>onw frequency band to another cell with<br>its BCCH in another frequency band.   | d,e,f   |             |
| 26.11.2.2.4          | Multiband signalling / RR /<br>Handover / Multiband BCCH /<br>intracell handover / interband<br>assignment.   | If the assignment procedure is not<br>correctly implemented in the MS, it is<br>impossible to switch from a hopping/ non<br>hopping TCH to a non hopping/hopping<br>TCH nor to switch channels in a different<br>frequency band using a different timeslot.<br>Additionally, it is impossible to switch<br>rates for Half Rate MS. | d, e, f |             |

| EN 300 607-1<br>Item | DESCRIPTION   | JUSTIFICATION  | TD Cat | Test<br>Cat |
|----------------------|---|--|--------|-------------|
| 26.11.2.3            | Multiband signalling / RR /<br>Measurement reporting.                                       | In this test it is checked that the multiband<br>mobile correctly handles SYSTEM<br>INFORMATION sent in a multiband<br>network. If the mobile does not correctly<br>handle this information the<br>MEASUREMENT REPORT messages<br>sent to the network will be incorrect,<br>causing the Handover procedures to fail<br>and thus the mobile will generate<br>excessive radio interference in other cells<br>(and to other mobiles). | f      | Cat         |
| 26.11.3.1.1          | Multiband signalling / MM /<br>Location updating / accepted.                                | If this procedure is not performed<br>correctly, a mobile terminating call cannot<br>be established in a multiband network.  | f      |             |
| 26.11.3.1.2          | Multiband signalling / MM /<br>Location updating / periodic                                 | If this procedure is not performed<br>correctly, a mobile terminating call cannot<br>be established in a multiband network.  | f      |             |
| 26.11.3.2            | Multiband signalling / MM /<br>Location updating / periodic.                                | If mobiles are correctly implemented,<br>mobile terminating calls may fail. This is a<br>waste of resources and causes harm to<br>the network.   | f      |             |
| 26.11.5.1            | Multiband signalling / Structured<br>procedures / MS originated call /<br>early assignment. | If the procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, the multiband<br>MS may not be able to pass a normal call<br>between frequency bands.  | f      |             |
| 26.11.5.2            | Multiband signalling / Structured<br>procedures / MS terminated call /<br>late assignment.  | If the procedure is not correctly<br>implemented by the MS, the multiband<br>MS may not be able to pass a normal call<br>between frequency bands.  | f      | Х           |

## Annex A (normative): The Requirement Table (RT)

# A.1 Introduction to the RT

This RT provides a summary of all the requirements of this standard. It shows the status of each EN-Requirement (EN-R), whether it is essential to implement in all circumstances, or whether the requirement is dependant on the manufacturer having chosen to support a particular optional service or functionality. In particular it enables the EN-Rs associated with a particular optional service or functionality to be grouped and identified.

50

The static requirements proform provides the means to capture the choices which the manufacturer has made in implementing the equipment.

The dynamic requirements proforma indicates the choices for which conformance is claimed for.

When completed in respect of a particular equipment the tables provide a means to undertake the static assessment of conformity with the standard, and to select the appropriate test cases to be used in dynamically testing the equipment.

#### **References to items**

For each possible item answer (answer in the support column) within the static requirements tables, there exists a unique reference, used, for example, in the conditional expressions. It is defined as the table identifier, followed by a solidus character "/", followed by the item number in the table. If there is more than one support column in a table, the columns shall be discriminated by letters (a, b, etc.), respectively.

EXAMPLE 1: A.5/4 is the reference to the answer of item 4 in table A.5.

EXAMPLE 2: A.6/3b is the reference to the second answer (i.e. in the second support column) of item 3 in table A.6.

#### **Prerequisite line**

A prerequisite line takes the form: Prerequisite: <predicate>.

A prerequisite line after a clause or table title indicates that the whole clause or the whole table is not required to be completed if the predicate is FALSE.

## A.2 Format of the tables

The entries of the static requirement tables are defined as follows:

- In the "Item" column, a local entry number for the requirement in the RT is given.
- In the "Description" column, a short non-exhaustive description of the requirement is found.
- The "Ref." column references the corresponding clause of base standard or EN 300 607-1 (GSM 11.10-1) [2].
- In the "Status" column, the status of the entry, as further detailed in the following clause, is indicated.
- The "Support" column is blank in the proforma, and shall be completed by the manufacturer in respect of each particular requirement to indicate the choices, which have been made in the implementation.
- The "values allowed" column contains the values or the ranges of values allowed.
- The "values supported" column shall be filled in by the supplier of the implementation. In this column, the values or the ranges of values supported by the implementation shall be indicated.
- The "Mnemonic" assigns a symbolic name to the static requirement.

The entries of the dynamic requirement tables are defined as follows:

- "EN 300 607-1 Item" defines the item number of the conformance requirement and also the reference to EN 300 607-1 (GSM 11.10-1) [2]. This reference is a normative reference to a section of EN 300 607-1 (GSM 11.10-1) [2] containing the conformance requirement text, and references to the base standard.
- In the "Description" column, a short non-exhaustive description of the requirement is found.
- In the "TD Cat" column, the class of essential requirements is indicated. Essential requirements are classified according to article 5 of the EC Council Directive, 98/13/EC. Valid entries used in this EN-RT are d, e and f, corresponding to respectively "protection of public networks", "effective use of frequency" and "interworking with public networks".
- In the "Status" column, the status of the entry, as further detailed in the following clause, is indicated.
- The "Support" column is blank in the proforma, and shall be completed by the manufacturer in respect of each particular requirement to indicate the choices, for which conformance is claimed for.

# A.3 References to EN 300 607-1 (GSM 11.10-1)

The reference number in column "EN 300 607-1 Item" references subclauses in EN 300 607-1 (GSM 11.10-1) [2].

## A.4 Notations used in the RT

## A.4.1 Status Notations

The "STATUS" column shows the status of the entries as follows:

- M Mandatory, shall be implemented under all circumstances.
- O Optional, may be provided, but if provided shall be implemented in accordance with the requirements.
- O.<n> This status is used for mutually exclusive or selectable options among a set, in cases where it is mandatory to implement one or more options among a set. The integer <n> refers to a unique group of options within the RT. A footnote under the table in which it is used states explicitly what the requirement is for each numbered group.
- C<n> Conditional number <n>. Reference is made to a Boolean expression under the table with predicates of support answers, which will resolve to either "M", "X", "N", or "O.<n>" for a specific implementation. In all cases "ELSE Not Applicable" is implied, if an ELSE expression is omitted.
- N/A Not applicable.
- X Excluded or Prohibited.

## A.4.2 Support Answer Notations

The "support" column is reserved for completion in respect of a particular implementation. Entries may be:

- Yes (or Y or y) Indicating that the implementation claims to fully implement the EN-R in accordance with the specification. The entry of a "Yes" against an "X" status entry means the equipment does not conform to the standard.
- No (or N or n) Indicating that the implementation does not claim full support of the EN-R in accordance with the specification. The entry "No" against an "M" status entry means the equipment does not conform to the standard.

# A.5 The Requirement Tables

## A.5.1 Static Requirements, RT A

## A.5.1.1 Types of Mobile Stations

The supplier of the implementation shall state the support of the implementation for each of the questions concerning the types of a mobile station given in the table below.

| Item       | Type of Mobile Station                            | Ref.             | Status | Support | Mnemonic        |  |  |
|------------|---|------------------|--------|---------|-----------------|--|--|
| 1          | Standard GSM Band                                 | GSM 02.06, 3.2.1 | O.102  |         | Type_GSM_P_Band |  |  |
| 2          | Extended GSM Band<br>(including standard Band)    | GSM 02.06, 3.2.1 | O.102  |         | Type_GSM_E_Band |  |  |
| 3          | GSM Power Class 2                                 | GSM 02.06, 4     | C101   |         | Type_GSM_Class2 |  |  |
| 4          | GSM Power Class 3                                 | GSM 02.06, 4     | C101   |         | Type_GSM_Class3 |  |  |
| 5          | GSM Power Class 4                                 | GSM 02.06, 4     | 0      |         | Type_GSM_Class4 |  |  |
| 6          | GSM Power Class 5                                 | GSM 02.06, 4     | 0      |         | Type_GSM_Class5 |  |  |
| 7          | Small Mobile Station                              | GSM 05.05, 1.1   | 0      |         | Type_SmallMS    |  |  |
|            | C101 (GSM) IF A.1/7 THEN X ELSE O Type_SmallMS    |                  |        |         |                 |  |  |
| 0.102 (GSI | 0.102 (GSM) One of these items shall be supported |                  |        |         |                 |  |  |

## Table A.1 (GSM): Types of GSM 900 Mobile Stations

Comments:

| Item | Type of Mobile Station  | Ref.            | Status | Support | Mnemonic         |  |
|------|---|-----------------|--------|---------|------------------|--|
| 1    | DCS 1 800 Band.   | GSM 02.06 3.2.1 | М      |         | Type_DCS_Band    |  |
| 2    | DCS Power Class 1.  | GSM 02.06 4     | O.101  |         | Type_DCS_Class 1 |  |
| 3    | DCS Power Class 2.  | GSM 02.06 4     | O.101  |         | Type_DCS_Class 2 |  |
| 4    | DCS Power Class 3.  | GSM 02.06 4     | O.101  |         | Type_DCS_Class 3 |  |
| 5    | GSM 900 band supported, but<br>not at the same time as DCS<br>1 800 band.   | GSM 02.06 3.2.1 | O.102  |         | Type_MB_NonSimul |  |
| 6    | GSM 900 band supported simultaneously with DCS 1 800 band.  | GSM 02.06 3.2.1 | O.102  |         | Type_MB_Simul    |  |
| 7    | 7 Small Mobile Station GSM 05.05 1.1 O Type_SmallMS   |                 |        |         |                  |  |
| ``   | O.101 (DCS)       One or more of these items shall be supported.         O.102 (DCS)       Zero or one of these items shall be supported. |                 |        |         |                  |  |

## A.5.1.2 Mobile Station Features

The supplier of the implementation shall state the support of the implementation for each of the questions concerning the features a mobile station given in the table below.

| Item         | Mobile Station Feature  | Ref.                 | Status | Support   | Mnemonic                      |  |
|--------------|---|----------------------|--------|---|-------------------------------|--|
| 1            | Display of Called Number.   | GSM 02.07 B.1.1      | C202   |   | TSPC_Feat_DCN                 |  |
| 2            | Indication of Call Progress<br>Signals.   | GSM 02.07 B.1.2      | C204   |   | TSPC_Feat_CPSind              |  |
| 3            | Country / PLMN Indication.  | GSM 02.07 B.1.3      | C202   |   | TSPC_Feat_PLMNind             |  |
| 4            | Country / PLMN Selection.   | GSM 02.07 B.1.4      | M      |   | TSPC_Feat_PLMNsel             |  |
| 5            | Keypad.   | GSM 02.07 B.1.5      | 0      |   | TSPC_Feat_Keypad              |  |
| 6            | IMÉI.   | GSM 02.07 B.1.6      | М      |   | TSPC_Feat_IMEI                |  |
| 7            | Short Message Overflow<br>Indication.   | GSM 02.07 B.1.8      | М      |   | TSPC_Feat_SMoverflow          |  |
| 8            | DTE /DCE Interface.   | GSM 02.07 B.1.9      | 0      |   | TSPC_Feat_DTE_DCE             |  |
| 9            | ISDN "S" Interface.   | GSM 02.07 B.1.10     | 0      |   | TSPC_Feat_Sinterface          |  |
| 10           | International Access Function.  | GSM 02.07 B.1.11     | 0      |   | TSPC_Feat_IntAccess           |  |
| 11           | Service Indicator.  | GSM 02.07 B.1.12     | C203   |   | TSPC_Feat_ServInd             |  |
| 12           | Autocalling restriction capabilities.   | GSM 02.07 annex<br>A | C205   |   | TSPC_Feat_AutocallRest<br>ric |  |
| 13           | Dual Tone Multi Frequency function.   | GSM 02.07 B.1.15     | C201   |   | TSPC_Feat_DTMF                |  |
| 14           | Subscription Identity<br>Management.  | GSM 02.07 B.1.16     | М      |   | TSPC_Feat_SIM                 |  |
| 15           | On / Off switch.  | GSM 02.07 B.1.17     | 0      |   | TSPC_Feat_OnOff               |  |
| 16           | Subaddress.   | GSM 02.07 B.1.18     | 0      |   | TSPC_Feat_Subaddress          |  |
| 17           | Support of Encryption A5/1.   | GSM 02.07 B.1.19     | М      |   | TSPC_Feat_A51                 |  |
| 18           | Support of Encryption A5/2.   | GSM 02.07 B.1.19     | М      |   | TSPC_Feat_A52                 |  |
| 19           | Short Message Service Cell<br>Broadcast DRX.  | GSM 02.07 B.1.20     | 0      |   | TSPC_Feat_SMS_CB_D<br>RX      |  |
| 20           | Abbreviated Dialling.   | GSM 02.07 B.3.1      | 0      |   | TSPC_Feat_AD                  |  |
| 21           | Fixed Number Dialling.  | GSM 02.07 B.3.2      | 0      |   | TSPC_Feat_FND                 |  |
| 22           | Barring of Outgoing Calls.  | GSM 02.07 B.3.3      | 0      |   | TSPC_Feat_BO                  |  |
| 23           | DTMF Control Digits<br>Separator.   | GSM 02.07 B.3.4      | 0      |   | TSPC_Feat_DTMF_CDS            |  |
| 24           | Selection of Directory No in Short Messages.  | GSM 02.07 B.3.5      | 0      |   | TSPC_Feat_SM_Dir              |  |
| 25           | Last Numbers Dialled.   | GSM 02.07 B.3.6      | 0      |   | TSPC_Feat_LND                 |  |
| 26           | At least one autocalling feature.   | GSM 02.07 2          | 0      |   | TSPC_Feat_Autocall            |  |
| 27           | Alphanumeric display.   | GSM 02.07 2          | 0      |   | Alphanum_Display              |  |
| 28           | Other means of display.   | GSM 02.07 2          | 0      | 1   | Other_Means_of_Display        |  |
| 29           | Speech indicator.   | GSM 02.07 2          | 0      |   | Speech_Indicator              |  |
| C201         | IF A.3/1 OR A.3/2 OR A.4/20 OR A.4/21 THEN M<br>ELSE N/A TSPC_Serv_TS11 OR TSPC_Serv_TS12<br>OR TSPC_Serv_BS61 OR<br>TSPC_Serv_BS81 |                      |        |   |                               |  |
| C202<br>C203 | IF A.2/27 THEN M ELSE N/A<br>IF A.2/27 OR A.2/28 THEN M ELSE N/A  |                      |        | TSPC_Feat_HumanInterface<br>AlphaNum_Display OR |                               |  |
| C204<br>C205 | IF A.2/29 THEN M ELSE<br>IF A.2/26 THEN M ELSE  |                      | 5      | ner_Means_o<br>Speech_Indica<br>FSPC_Feat_A     | ator                          |  |

## **Table A.2: Mobile Station Features**

## A.5.1.3 Teleservices

The supplier of the implementation shall state the support of the implementation for each of the teleservices given in the table below.

| Item | Teleservice                              | Ref.                 | Status | Support    | Mnemonic       |
|------|--|----------------------|--------|------------|----------------|
| 1    | Telephony.                               | GSM 02.03 A.1.1      | 0      |            | TSPC_Serv_TS11 |
| 2    | Emergency Call.                          | GSM 02.03 A.1.2      | C301   |            | TSPC_Serv_TS12 |
| 3    | Short Message MT/PP.                     | GSM 02.03<br>A.1.3.1 | 0      |            | TSPC_Serv_TS21 |
| 4    | Short Message MO/PP.                     | GSM 02.03<br>A.1.3.2 | 0      |            | TSPC_Serv_TS22 |
| 5    | SMS Cell Broadcast.                      | GSM 02.03<br>A.1.3.3 | 0      |            | TSPC_Serv_TS23 |
| 6    | Teleservice Alternate Speech and G3 fax. | GSM 02.03 A.1.4      | 0      |            | TSPC_Serv_TS61 |
| 7    | Teleservice Automatic G3 fax.            | GSM 02.03 A.1.5      | 0      |            | TSPC_Serv_TS62 |
| C301 | IF A.3/1 THEN M ELSE                     | 0                    | T      | SPC_Serv_T | S11            |

### Table A.3: Teleservices

## A.5.1.4 Bearer Services

The supplier of the implementation shall state the support of the implementation for each of the bearer services given in the table below.

| Item | Bearer Service                                | Ref.        | Status | Support | Mnemonic       |
|------|---|-------------|--------|---------|----------------|
| 1    | Data circuit duplex async. 300 bit/s.         | GSM 02.02 3 | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_BS21 |
| 2    | Data circuit duplex async.<br>1 200 bit/s.    | GSM 02.02 3 | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_BS22 |
| 3    | Data circuit duplex async.<br>1 200/75 bit/s. | GSM 02.02 3 | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_BS23 |
| 4    | Data circuit duplex async.<br>2 400 bit/s.    | GSM 02.02 3 | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_BS24 |
| 5    | Data circuit duplex async.<br>4 800 bit/s.    | GSM 02.02 3 | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_BS25 |
| 6    | Data circuit duplex async.<br>9 600 bit/s.    | GSM 02.02 3 | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_BS26 |
| 7    | Data circuit duplex sync. 1 200 bit/s.        | GSM 02.02 3 | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_BS31 |
| 8    | Data circuit duplex sync. 2 400 bit/s.        | GSM 02.02 3 | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_BS32 |
| 9    | Data circuit duplex sync. 4 800 bit/s.        | GSM 02.02 3 | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_BS33 |
| 10   | Data circuit duplex sync. 9 600 bit/s.        | GSM 02.02 3 | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_BS34 |
| 11   | PAD Access 300 bit/s.                         | GSM 02.02 3 | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_BS41 |
| 12   | PAD Access 1 200 bit/s.                       | GSM 02.02 3 | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_BS42 |
| 13   | PAD Access 1 200/75 bits/s.                   | GSM 02.02 3 | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_BS43 |
| 14   | PAD Access 2 400 bit/s.                       | GSM 02.02 3 | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_BS44 |
| 15   | PAD Access 4 800 bit/s.                       | GSM 02.02 3 | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_BS45 |
| 16   | PAD Access 9 600 bit/s.                       | GSM 02.02 3 | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_BS46 |
| 17   | Packet Access 2 400 bit/s.                    | GSM 02.02 3 | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_BS51 |
| 18   | Packet Access 4 800 bit/s.                    | GSM 02.02 3 | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_BS52 |
| 19   | Packet Access 9 600 bit/s.                    | GSM 02.02 3 | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_BS53 |
| 20   | Alternate Speech/Data.                        | GSM 02.02 3 | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_BS61 |
| 21   | Speech Followed by Data.                      | GSM 02.02 3 | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_BS81 |

### **Table A.4: Bearer Services**

## A.5.1.5 Supplementary Services

The supplier of the implementation shall state the support of the implementation for each of the supplementary services given in the table below.

| Item     | Supplementary Service                                 | Ref.                              | Status | Support | Mnemonic                             |
|----------|---|-----------------------------------|--------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| 1        | Calling Line Identification                           | GSM 02.04 3.1                     | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_SS_CLIP                    |
|          | Presentation.   |                                   |        |         |                                      |
| 2        | Calling Line Identification                           | GSM 02.04 3.1                     | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_SS_CLIR                    |
|          | Restriction.  |                                   |        |         |                                      |
| 3        | Connected Line Identification                         | GSM 02.04 3.1                     | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_SS_COLP                    |
|          | Presentation.   |                                   |        |         |                                      |
| 4        | Connected Line Identification                         | GSM 02.04 3.1                     | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_SS_COLR                    |
|          | Restriction.  |                                   |        |         |                                      |
| 5        | Call Forwarding Unconditional.                        | GSM 02.04 3.1,                    | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_SS_CFU                     |
|          |   | GSM 02.07 B.2.1                   |        |         | 7000 0 00 000                        |
| 6        | Call Forwarding on Mobile                             | GSM 02.04 3.1,                    | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_SS_CFB                     |
| 7        | Subscriber Busy.                                      | GSM 02.07 B.2.1                   | 0      |         |                                      |
| 7        | Call Forwarding on No Reply.                          | GSM 02.04 3.1,                    | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_SS_CFNRy                   |
| 0        | Call Famuarding on Mahila                             | GSM 02.07 B.2.1                   | 0      |         |                                      |
| 8        | Call Forwarding on Mobile                             | GSM 02.04 3.1,                    | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_SS_CFNRc                   |
| 9        | Subscriber Not Reachable.                             | GSM 02.07 B.2.1                   | 0      |         |                                      |
| 9<br>10  | Call Waiting.   | GSM 02.04 3.1                     | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_SS_CW<br>TSPC_Serv_SS_HOLD |
|          | Call Hold.  | GSM 02.04 3.1                     |        |         |                                      |
| 11<br>12 | Multi Party Service.                                  | GSM 02.04 3.1                     | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_SS_MPTY                    |
|          | Closed User Group.                                    | GSM 02.04 3.1                     |        |         | TSPC_Serv_SS_CUG                     |
| 13       | Advice of Charge (Information).                       | GSM 02.04 3.1                     | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_SS_AoCI                    |
| 14       | Advice of Charge (Charging).                          | GSM 02.04 3.1                     | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_SS_AoCC                    |
| 15       | Barring of All Outgoing Calls.                        | GSM 02.04 3.1,                    | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_SS_BAOC                    |
| 40       | Deminer of Outerainer                                 | GSM 02.07 B.2.1                   | 0      |         |                                      |
| 16       | Barring of Outgoing                                   | GSM 02.04 3.1,                    | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_SS_BOIC                    |
| 47       | International Calls.                                  | GSM 02.07 B.2.1                   | 0      |         |                                      |
| 17       | Barring of Outgoing                                   | GSM 02.04 3.1,<br>GSM 02.07 B.2.1 | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_SS_BOICex                  |
|          | International Calls except those directed to the Home | GSIM 02.07 B.2.1                  |        |         | HC                                   |
|          | PLMN Country.   |                                   |        |         |                                      |
| 18       | Barring of All Incoming Calls.                        | GSM 02.04 3.1,                    | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_SS_BAIC                    |
| 10       | Darning of All Incorning Calls.                       | GSM 02.04 3.1,<br>GSM 02.07 B2.1  |        |         | 1010_061V_00_DAIC                    |
| 19       | Barring of Incoming Calls when                        |                                   | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_SS_BICRoa                  |
| 13       | Roaming Outside the Home                              | GSM 02.04 3.1,<br>GSM 02.07 B.2.1 |        |         | m                                    |
|          | PLMN Country.   | 0010102.07 0.2.1                  |        |         |                                      |
| 20       | Unstructured SS Data.                                 | GSM 02.30,                        | 0      |         | TSPC_Serv_SS_unstruct                |
| 20       |   | GSM 02.07 B.2.1                   | Ŭ      |         |                                      |

## Table A.5: Supplementary Services

## A.5.1.6 Bearer Capability Information

The supplier of the implementation shall state the support of possible bearer capabilities in the tables below. The allowed Bearer Capabilities are defined by diagrams given in GSM 07.01 annex 2. The support of Bearer Capabilities shall be stated by selecting supported coding of Bearer Capability Elements for each group of Bearer Capabilities associated with one diagram.

This section provides a table for each diagram where the supplier shall state which element values are supported for the bearer capability if more than one element value is allowed. It is assumed that in many cases, all allowed combinations defined by the diagram with respect to the supported values are implemented. If this is not the case, the supplier shall state the restrictions immediately following the table. The abbreviations of element values are defined GSM 07.01 table II.5. For detailed description of element values and coding, please refer to GSM 04.08, 10.5.4.5.

| ltem | Bearer Capability Group   | Ref.                   | Status | Support | Mnemonic            |
|------|---|------------------------|--------|---------|---------------------|
| 1    | Bearer Service 21 26, unrestricted digital information transfer capability.                                     | GSM 07.01<br>B.1.2.1   | 0      |         | BS2x_UDI            |
| 2    | Bearer Service 21 26, 3.1 kHz audio<br>ex-PLMN information transfer<br>capability.                              | GSM 07.01<br>B.1.2.2   | 0      |         | BS2x_3.1kHz         |
| 3    | Bearer Service 31 34, unrestricted<br>digital information transfer capability;<br>Non-X.32 Cases (BS 31 BS 34). | GSM 07.01<br>B.1.3.1.1 | 0      |         | BS3x_UDI_nonX.32    |
| 4    | Bearer Service 31 34, unrestricted digital information transfer capability; X.32 Cases.                         | GSM 07.01<br>B.1.3.1.2 | 0      |         | BS3x_UDI_X.32       |
| 5    | Bearer Service 31 34, 3.1 kHz audio<br>ex-PLMN information transfer<br>capability; Non-X.32 Cases.              | GSM 07.01<br>B.1.3.2.1 | 0      |         | BS3x_3.1kHz_nonX.32 |
| 6    | Bearer Service 31 34, 3.1 kHz audio<br>ex-PLMN information transfer<br>capability; X.32 Cases.                  | GSM 07.01<br>B.1.3.2.2 | 0      |         | BS3x_3.1kHz_X.32    |
| 7    | Bearer Service 4146, PAD Access<br>Asynchronous.  | GSM 07.01 B.1.4        | 0      |         | BS4x_PAD            |
| 8    | Bearer Service 5153, Data Packet<br>Duplex Synchronous.   | GSM 07.01 B.1.5        | 0      |         | BS5x_Packet         |
| 9    | Alternate Speech/Data, "Speech".  | GSM 07.01<br>B.1.6.1   | 0      |         | BS61_Speech         |
| 10   | Alternate Speech/Data, .3.1 kHz audio<br>ex-PLMN information transfer<br>capability; Asynchronous.              | GSM 07.01<br>B.1.6.2.1 | 0      |         | BS61_3.1kHz_Async   |
| 11   | Alternate Speech/Data, .3.1 kHz audio<br>ex-PLMN information transfer<br>capability; Synchronous.               | GSM 07.01<br>B.1.6.2.2 | 0      |         | BS61_3.1kHz_Sync    |
| 12   | Speech followed by Data, "Speech".  | GSM 07.01<br>B.1.7.1   | 0      |         | BS81_Speech         |
| 13   | Speech followed by Data, .3.1 kHz<br>audio ex-PLMN information transfer<br>capability; Asynchronous.            | GSM 07.01<br>B.1.7.2.1 | 0      |         | BS81_3.1kHz_Async   |
| 14   | Speech followed by Data, .3.1 kHz<br>audio ex-PLMN information transfer<br>capability; Synchronous.             | GSM 07.01<br>B.1.7.2.2 | 0      |         | BS81_3.1kHz_Sync    |
| 15   | Teleservice 1112, Speech.   | GSM 07.01 B.1.8        | 0      |         | TS1x_Speech         |
| 16   | Alternate Speech and Facsimile group 3; "Speech".   | GSM 07.01<br>1.10.1    | 0      |         | TS61_Speech         |
| 17   | Alternate Speech and Facsimile group 3; Facsimile group 3.  | GSM 07.01<br>1.10.2    | 0      |         | TS61_G3FAX          |

## Table A.6: Groups for possible bearer capabilities

## Table A.7: Bearer Service 21..26, UDI

| Item | Bearer Capability Elements          | Reference | Status | Support | Val            | ues       |
|------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------|---------|----------------|-----------|
|      |                                     |           |        |         | Allowed        | Supported |
| 1    | Signalling Access Protocol (SAP).   | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | I.440,         |           |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         | X.28nond       |           |
| 2    | Connection Element (CE).            | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | NT, bothNT,    |           |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         | T, bothT       |           |
| 3    | User Info Layer 2 Protocol (UIL2P). | GSM 07.01 | M      |         | ISO6429,       |           |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         | COPnoFICt,     |           |
|      |                                     |           |        |         | NAV            |           |
| 4    | Number of Data Bits(NDB).           | GSM 07.01 | M      |         | 7 bits, 8 bits |           |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         |                |           |
| 5    | Parity Information (NPB).           | GSM 07.01 | M      |         | odd, even,     |           |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         | 0, 1, none     |           |
| 6    | Number of Stop Bits (NSB).          | GSM 07.01 | M      |         | 1 bit, 2 bits  |           |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         |                |           |
| 7    | Radio Channel Requirement           | GSM 07.01 | M      |         | dualHR,        |           |
|      | (RCR).                              | annex A   |        |         | FR , dualFR    |           |
| 8    | Intermediate Rate (IR).             | GSM 07.01 | M      |         | 8 kbps,        |           |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         | 16 kbps        |           |
| 9    | User Rate (UR).                     | GSM 07.01 | M      |         | 0.3, 1.2, 2.4, |           |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         | 4.8, 9.6,      |           |
|      |                                     |           |        |         | 1.2/0.075      |           |
| 10   | all allowed combinations according  | GSM 07.01 | 0      |         |                |           |
|      | to GSM 07.01 B.1.2.1 implemented    | B.1.2.1   |        |         |                |           |
|      | (if not, provide detailed           |           |        |         |                |           |
|      | description).                       |           |        |         |                |           |

Prerequisite: A.6/1 -- BS2x\_UDI (diagram in GSM 07.01 B.1.2.1).

| ltem | Bearer Capability Elements          | Reference | Status | Support | Val            | Values    |  |  |
|------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------|---------|----------------|-----------|--|--|
|      |                                     |           |        |         | Allowed        | Supported |  |  |
| 1    | Signalling Access Protocol (SAP).   | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | 1.440,         |           |  |  |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         | X.28nond       |           |  |  |
| 2    | Connection Element (CE).            | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | NT, bothNT,    |           |  |  |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         | T, bothT       |           |  |  |
| 3    | User Info Layer 2 Protocol (UIL2P). | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | ISO6429,       |           |  |  |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         | COPnoFICt,     |           |  |  |
|      |                                     |           |        |         | NAV            |           |  |  |
| 4    | Number of Data Bits (NDB).          | GSM 07.01 | M      |         | 7 bits, 8 bits |           |  |  |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         |                |           |  |  |
| 5    | Parity Information (NPB).           | GSM 07.01 | M      |         | odd, even,     |           |  |  |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         | 0, 1, none     |           |  |  |
| 6    | Number of Stop Bits (NSB).          | GSM 07.01 | M      |         | 1 bit, 2 bits  |           |  |  |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         |                |           |  |  |
| 7    | Radio Channel Requirement           | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | dualHR,        |           |  |  |
|      | (RCR).                              | annex A   |        |         | FR , dualFR    |           |  |  |
| 8    | Intermediate Rate (IR).             | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | 8 kbps,        |           |  |  |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         | 16 kbps        |           |  |  |
| 9    | User Rate (UR).                     | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | 0.3, 1.2, 2.4, |           |  |  |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         | 4.8, 9.6,      |           |  |  |
|      |                                     |           |        |         | 1.2/0.075      |           |  |  |
| 10   | Modem Type (MT).                    | GSM 07.01 | M      |         | V.21, V.22,    |           |  |  |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         | V.22bis,       |           |  |  |
|      |                                     |           |        |         | V.26ter V.32,  |           |  |  |
|      |                                     |           |        |         | V.23, auto     |           |  |  |
| 11   | all allowed combinations according  | GSM 07.01 | 0      |         |                |           |  |  |
|      | to GSM 07.01 B.1.2.2 implemented    | B.1.2.2   |        |         |                |           |  |  |
|      | (if not, provide detailed           |           |        |         |                |           |  |  |
|      | description).                       |           | 1      |         |                |           |  |  |

Table A.8: Bearer Service 21..26, 3,.1 kHz

Detailed description (if not all allowed combinations are implemented):

### Table A.9: Bearer Service 31..34, UDI, Non-X.32

Prerequisite: A.6/3 -- BS3x\_UDI\_nonX.32 (diagram in GSM 07.01 B.1.3.1.1).

| Item | Bearer Capability Elements  | Reference              | Status | Support | Val                    | ues       |
|------|---|------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|-----------|
|      |   |                        |        |         | Allowed                | Supported |
| 1    | Signalling Access Protocol (SAP).   | GSM 07.01<br>annex A   | М      |         | I.440, X.21            |           |
| 2    | Radio Channel Requirement (RCR).  | GSM 07.01<br>annex A   | М      |         | dualHR,<br>FR , dualFR |           |
| 3    | Intermediate Rate (IR).   | GSM 07.01<br>annex A   | М      |         | 8 kbps,<br>16 kbps     |           |
| 4    | User Rate (UR).   | GSM 07.01<br>annex A   | М      |         | 1.2, 2.4, 4.8,<br>9.6  |           |
| 5    | all allowed combinations according<br>to GSM 07.01 A2 1.3.1.1<br>implemented (if not, provide<br>detailed description). | GSM 07.01<br>B.1.3.1.1 | 0      |         |                        |           |

### Table A.10: Bearer Service 31..34, UDI, X-32

Prerequisite: A.6/4 -- BS3x\_UDI\_X.32 (diagram in GSM 07.01 B.1.3.1.2).

| ltem | Bearer Capability Elements         | Reference | Status | Support | Val           | ues       |
|------|------------------------------------|-----------|--------|---------|---------------|-----------|
|      |                                    |           |        |         | Allowed       | Supported |
| 1    | Radio Channel Requirement          | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | dualHR,       |           |
|      | (RCR).                             | annex A   |        |         | FR , dualFR   |           |
| 2    | Intermediate Rate (IR).            | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | 8 kbps,       |           |
|      |                                    | annex A   |        |         | 16 kbps       |           |
| 3    | User Rate (UR).                    | annex A   | М      |         | 2.4, 4.8, 9.6 |           |
| 4    | all allowed combinations according | GSM 07.01 | 0      |         |               |           |
|      | to GSM 07.01 B.1.3.1.2             | B.1.3.1.2 |        |         |               |           |
|      | implemented (if not, provide       |           |        |         |               |           |
|      | detailed description).             |           |        |         |               |           |

Detailed description (if not all allowed combinations are implemented):

### Table A.11: Bearer Service 31..34, 3.1 kHz, Non-X-32

Prerequisite: A.6/5 -- BS3x\_3.1kHz\_nonX.32 (diagram in GSM 07.01 B.1.3.2.1).

| Item | Bearer Capability Elements         | Reference | Status | Support | Val            | ues       |
|------|------------------------------------|-----------|--------|---------|----------------|-----------|
|      |                                    |           |        |         | Allowed        | Supported |
| 1    | Radio Channel Requirement          | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | dualHR,        |           |
|      | (RCR).                             | annex A   |        |         | FR , dualFR    |           |
| 2    | Intermediate Rate (IR).            | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | 8 kbps,        |           |
|      |                                    | annex A   |        |         | 16 kbps        |           |
| 3    | User Rate (UR).                    | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | 1.2, 2.4, 4.8, |           |
|      |                                    | annex A   |        |         | 9.6            |           |
| 4    | Modem Type (MT).                   | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | V.22,          |           |
|      |                                    | annex A   |        |         | V.22bis,       |           |
|      |                                    |           |        |         | V.26ter, V.32  |           |
| 5    | all allowed combinations according | GSM 07.01 | 0      |         |                |           |
|      | to GSM 07.01 B.1.3.2.1             | B.1.3.2.1 |        |         |                |           |
|      | implemented (if not, provide       |           |        |         |                |           |
|      | detailed description).             |           |        |         |                |           |

| Item | Bearer Capability Elements   | Reference              | Status | Support | Val                       | ues       |
|------|--|------------------------|--------|---------|---------------------------|-----------|
|      |  |                        |        |         | Allowed                   | Supported |
| 1    | Connection Element (CE).   | GSM 07.01<br>annex A   | М      |         | NT, bothNT,<br>T, bothT   |           |
| 2    | Radio Channel Requirement (RCR).   | GSM 07.01<br>annex A   | М      |         | dualHR,<br>FR , dualFR    |           |
| 3    | Intermediate Rate (IR).  | GSM 07.01<br>annex A   | М      |         | 8 kbps,<br>16 kbps        |           |
| 4    | User Rate (UR).  | GSM 07.01<br>annex A   | М      |         | 2.4, 4.8, 9.6             |           |
| 5    | Modem Type (MT).   | GSM 07.01<br>annex A   | М      |         | V.22bis,<br>V.26ter, V.32 |           |
| 6    | all allowed combinations according<br>to GSM 07.01 B.1.3.2.2<br>implemented (if not, provide<br>detailed description). | GSM 07.01<br>B.1.3.2.2 | 0      |         |                           |           |

Prerequisite: A.6/6 -- BS3x\_3.1kHz\_X.32 (diagram in GSM 07.01 B.1.3.2.2).

Detailed description (if not all allowed combinations are implemented):

### Table A.13: Bearer Service 41..46, PAD Access

Prerequisite: A.6/7 -- BS4x\_PAD (diagram in GSM 07.01 B.1.4).

| Item | Bearer Capability Elements   | Reference            | Status | Support | Val                                      | ues       |
|------|--|----------------------|--------|---------|--|-----------|
|      |  |                      |        |         | Allowed                                  | Supported |
| 1    | Connection Element (CE).   | GSM 07.01<br>annex A | М      |         | NT, bothNT,<br>T, bothT                  |           |
| 2    | User Info Layer 2 Protocol (UIL2P).  | GSM 07.01<br>annex A | М      |         | ISO6429,<br>COPnoFICt,<br>NAV            |           |
| 3    | Number of Data Bits(NDB).  | GSM 07.01<br>annex A | М      |         | 7 bits, 8 bits                           |           |
| 4    | Parity Information (NPB).  | GSM 07.01<br>annex A | М      |         | odd, even,<br>0, 1, none                 |           |
| 5    | Number of Stop Bits (NSB).   | GSM 07.01<br>annex A | М      |         | 1 bit, 2 bits                            |           |
| 6    | Radio Channel Requirement (RCR).   | GSM 07.01<br>annex A | М      |         | dualHR,<br>FR , dualFR                   |           |
| 7    | Intermediate Rate (IR).  | GSM 07.01<br>annex A | М      |         | 8 kbps,<br>16 kbps                       |           |
| 8    | User Rate (UR).  | GSM 07.01<br>annex A | Μ      |         | 0.3, 1.2, 2.4,<br>4.8, 9.6,<br>1.2/0.075 |           |
| 9    | all allowed combinations according<br>to GSM 07.01 B.1.4 implemented<br>(if not, provide detailed<br>description). | GSM 07.01 B.1.4      | 0      |         |  |           |

### Table A.14: Bearer Service 51..53, Data Packet Duplex Synchronous

Prerequisite: A.6/8 -- BS5x\_Packet (diagram in GSM 07.01 B.1.5).

| Item | Bearer Capability Elements         | Reference       | Status | Support | Val            | ues       |
|------|------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|---------|----------------|-----------|
|      |                                    |                 |        |         | Allowed        | Supported |
| 1    | Radio Channel Requirement          | GSM 07.01       | М      |         | dualHR,        |           |
|      | (RCR).                             | annex A         |        |         | FR , dualFR    |           |
| 2    | Intermediate Rate (IR).            | GSM 07.01       | М      |         | 8 kbps,        |           |
|      |                                    | annex A         |        |         | 16 kbps        |           |
| 3    | User Rate (UR).                    | GSM 07.01       | М      |         | 0.3, 1.2, 2.4, |           |
|      |                                    | annex A         |        |         | 4.8, 9.6,      |           |
|      |                                    |                 |        |         | 1.2/0.075      |           |
| 4    | all allowed combinations according | GSM 07.01 B.1.5 | 0      |         |                |           |
|      | to GSM 07.01 B.1.5 implemented     |                 |        |         |                |           |
|      | (if not, provide detailed          |                 |        |         |                |           |
|      | description).                      |                 |        |         |                |           |

Detailed description (if not all allowed combinations are implemented):

## Table A.15: Bearer Service 61, Alternate Speech/Data, "Speech"

Prerequisite: A.6/9 -- BS61\_Speech (diagram in GSM 07.01 B.1.6.1).

| Item | Bearer Capability Elements       | Reference            | Status | Support | Val                    | ues       |
|------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|-----------|
|      |                                  |                      |        |         | Allowed                | Supported |
| 1    | Radio Channel Requirement (RCR). | GSM 07.01<br>annex A | М      |         | dualHR,<br>FR , dualFR |           |

### Table A.16: Bearer Service 61, Alternate Speech/Data, 3.1kHz, Async

Prerequisite: A.6/10 -- BS61\_3.1kHz\_Async (diagram in GSM 07.01 B.1.6.2.1).

| ltem | Bearer Capability Elements          | Reference | Status | Support | Val            | ues       |
|------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------|---------|----------------|-----------|
|      |                                     |           |        |         | Allowed        | Supported |
| 1    | Connection Element (CE).            | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | NT, bothNT,    |           |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         | T, bothT       |           |
| 2    | User Info Layer 2 Protocol (UIL2P). | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | ISO6429,       |           |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         | COPnoFICt,     |           |
|      |                                     |           |        |         | NAV            |           |
| 3    | Number of Data Bits (NDB).          | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | 7 bits, 8 bits |           |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         |                |           |
| 4    | Parity Information (NPB).           | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | odd, even,     |           |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         | 0, 1, none     |           |
| 5    | Number of Stop Bits (NSB).          | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | 1 bit, 2 bits  |           |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         |                |           |
| 6    | Radio Channel Requirement           | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | dualHR,        |           |
|      | (RCR).                              | annex A   |        |         | FR , dualFR    |           |
| 7    | Intermediate Rate (IR).             | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | 8 kbps,        |           |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         | 16 kbps        |           |
| 8    | User Rate (UR).                     | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | 0.3, 1.2, 2.4, |           |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         | 4.8, 9.6,      |           |
|      |                                     |           |        |         | 1.2/0.075      |           |
| 9    | Modem Type (MT).                    | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | V.21, V.22,    |           |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         | V.22bis,       |           |
|      |                                     |           |        |         | V.26ter V.32,  |           |
|      |                                     |           |        |         | V.23, auto1    |           |
| 10   | all allowed combinations according  | GSM 07.01 | 0      |         |                |           |
|      | to GSM 07.01 B.1.6.2.1              | B.1.6.2.1 |        |         |                |           |
|      | implemented (if not, provide        |           |        |         |                |           |
|      | detailed description).              |           | 1      |         |                |           |

Detailed description (if not all allowed combinations are implemented):

## Table A.17: Bearer Service 61, Alternate Speech/Data, 3.1kHz, Sync

Prerequisite: A.6/11 -- BS61\_3.1kHz\_Sync (diagram in GSM 07.01 B.1.6.2.2).

| Item | Bearer Capability Elements   | Reference              | Status | Support | Values                             |           |
|------|--|------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------------------|-----------|
|      |  |                        |        |         | Allowed                            | Supported |
| 1    | Radio Channel Requirement (RCR).   | GSM 07.01<br>annex A   | М      |         | dualHR,<br>FR , dualFR             |           |
| 2    | Intermediate Rate (IR).  | GSM 07.01<br>annex A   | М      |         | 8 kbps,<br>16 kbps                 |           |
| 3    | User Rate (UR).  | GSM 07.01<br>annex A   | М      |         | 1.2, 2.4, 4.8,<br>9.6              |           |
| 4    | Modem Type (MT).   | GSM 07.01<br>annex A   | M      |         | V.22,<br>V.22bis,<br>V.26ter, V.32 |           |
| 5    | all allowed combinations according<br>to GSM 07.01 B.1.6.2.2<br>implemented (if not, provide<br>detailed description). | GSM 07.01<br>B.1.6.2.2 | 0      |         |                                    |           |

### Table A.18: Bearer Service 81, Speech followed by Data, "Speech"

Prerequisite: A.6/12 -- BS81\_Speech (diagram in GSM 07.01 B.1.7.1).

| Iten | Bearer Capability Elements       | Reference            | Status | Support | Val                   | ues       |
|------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------|---------|-----------------------|-----------|
|      |                                  |                      |        |         | Allowed               | Supported |
| 1    | Radio Channel Requirement (RCR). | GSM 07.01<br>annex A | М      |         | dualHR,<br>FR, dualFR |           |

Comments:

## Table A.19: Bearer Service 81, Speech followed by Data, 3.1kHz, Async

Prerequisite: A.6/13 -- BS81\_3.1kHz\_Async (diagram in GSM 07.01 B.1.7.2.1).

| Item | Bearer Capability Elements          | Reference | Status | Support | Val            | ues       |
|------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------|---------|----------------|-----------|
|      |                                     |           |        |         | Allowed        | Supported |
| 1    | Connection Element (CE).            | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | NT, bothNT,    |           |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         | T, bothT       |           |
| 2    | User Info Layer 2 Protocol (UIL2P). | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | ISO6429,       |           |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         | COPnoFICt,     |           |
|      |                                     |           |        |         | NAV            |           |
| 3    | Number of Data Bits(NDB).           | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | 7 bits, 8 bits |           |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         |                |           |
| 4    | Parity Information (NPB).           | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | odd, even,     |           |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         | 0, 1, none     |           |
| 5    | Number of Stop Bits (NSB).          | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | 1 bit, 2 bits  |           |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         |                |           |
| 6    | Radio Channel Requirement           | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | dualHR,        |           |
|      | (RCR).                              | annex A   |        |         | FR , dualFR    |           |
| 7    | Intermediate Rate (IR).             | GSM 07.01 | M      |         | 8 kbps,        |           |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         | 16 kbps        |           |
| 8    | User Rate (UR).                     | GSM 07.01 | M      |         | 0.3, 1.2, 2.4, |           |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         | 4.8, 9.6,      |           |
|      |                                     |           |        |         | 1.2/0.075      |           |
| 9    | Modem Type (MT).                    | GSM 07.01 | M      |         | V.21, V.22,    |           |
|      |                                     | annex A   |        |         | V.22bis,       |           |
|      |                                     |           |        |         | V.26ter V.32,  |           |
|      |                                     |           | -      |         | V.23, auto1    |           |
| 10   | all allowed combinations according  | GSM 07.01 | 0      |         |                |           |
|      | to GSM 07.01 B.1.7.2.1              | B.1.7.2.1 | 1      |         |                |           |
|      | implemented (if not, provide        |           | 1      |         |                |           |
|      | detailed description).              |           |        |         |                |           |

### Table A.20: Bearer Service 81, Speech followed by Data, 3.1kHz, Sync

Prerequisite: A.6/14 -- BS81\_3.1kHz\_Sync (diagram in GSM 07.01 B.1.7.2.2).

| Item | Bearer Capability Elements         | Reference | Status | Support | Val            | ues       |
|------|------------------------------------|-----------|--------|---------|----------------|-----------|
|      |                                    |           |        |         | Allowed        | Supported |
| 1    | Radio Channel Requirement          | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | dualHR,FR,     |           |
|      | (RCR).                             | annex A   |        |         | dualFR         |           |
| 2    | Intermediate Rate (IR).            | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | 8 kbps,        |           |
|      |                                    | annex A   |        |         | 16 kbps        |           |
| 3    | User Rate (UR).                    | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | 1.2, 2.4, 4.8, |           |
|      |                                    | annex A   |        |         | 9.6            |           |
| 4    | Modem Type (MT).                   | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | V.22,          |           |
|      |                                    | annex A   |        |         | V.22bis,       |           |
|      |                                    |           |        |         | V.26ter, V.32  |           |
| 5    | all allowed combinations according | GSM 07.01 | 0      |         |                |           |
|      | to GSM 07.01 B.1.7.2.2             | B.1.7.2.2 |        |         |                |           |
|      | implemented (if not, provide       |           |        |         |                |           |
|      | detailed description).             |           |        |         |                |           |

Detailed description (if not all allowed combinations are implemented):

#### Table A.21:Teleservice 11..12, Speech

Prerequisite: A.6/15 -- TS1x\_Speech (diagram in GSM 07.01 B.1.8).

| Item | Bearer Capability Elements | Reference | Status | Support | Values      |           |
|------|----------------------------|-----------|--------|---------|-------------|-----------|
|      |                            |           |        |         | Allowed     | Supported |
| 1    | Radio Channel Requirement  | GSM 07.01 | М      |         | dualHR,     |           |
|      | (RCR).                     | annex A   |        |         | FR , dualFR |           |

Comments:

### Table A.22: Alternate Speech and Facsimile group 3, Speech

Prerequisite: A.6/16 -- TS61\_Speech (diagram in GSM 07.01 B.1.10.1).

| Item | Bearer Capability Elements | Reference    | Status | Support | Values      |           |
|------|----------------------------|--------------|--------|---------|-------------|-----------|
|      |                            |              |        |         | Allowed     | Supported |
| 1    | Radio Channel Requirement  | GSM 07.01 A1 | М      |         | dualHR,     |           |
|      | (RCR).                     |              |        |         | FR , dualFR |           |

### Table A.23: Alternate Speech and Facsimile group 3, Facsimile group 3

Prerequisite: A.6/17 -- TS61\_G3FAX (diagram in GSM 07.01 B.1.10.2).

| Item | Bearer Capability Elements  | Reference             | Status | Support | Val                     | ues       |
|------|---|-----------------------|--------|---------|-------------------------|-----------|
|      |   |                       |        |         | Allowed                 | Supported |
| 1    | Connection Element (CE).  | GSM 07.01<br>annex A  | М      |         | NT, bothNT,<br>T, bothT |           |
| 2    | User Info Layer 2 Protocol (UIL2P).   |                       | М      |         | X.25<br>NAV             |           |
| 3    | Intermediate Rate (IR).   | GSM 07.01<br>annex A  | М      |         | 8 kbps,<br>16 kbps      |           |
| 4    | User Rate (UR).   | GSM 07.01<br>annex A  | М      |         | 2.4, 4.8, 9.6,          |           |
| 5    | all allowed combinations according<br>to GSM 07.01 B.1.10.2<br>implemented (if not, provide<br>detailed description). | GSM 07.01<br>B.1.10.2 | 0      |         |                         |           |

Detailed description (if not all allowed combinations are implemented):

#### Table A.24: Teleservice 62, Automatic G3 fax

Prerequisite: A.3/7 -- Serv\_TS62 (diagram in GSM 07.01 B.1.11).

| Item | Bearer Capability Elements  | Reference            | Status | Support | Val                     | ues       |
|------|---|----------------------|--------|---------|-------------------------|-----------|
|      |   |                      |        |         | Allowed                 | Supported |
| 1    | Connection Element (CE).  | GSM 07.01<br>annex A | М      |         | NT, bothNT,<br>T, bothT |           |
| 2    | User Info Layer 2 Protocol (UIL2P).   | GSM 07.01<br>annex A | М      |         | X.25<br>NAV             |           |
| 3    | Intermediate Rate (IR).   | GSM 07.01<br>annex A | М      |         | 8 kbps,<br>16 kbps      |           |
| 4    | User Rate (UR).   | GSM 07.01<br>annex A | М      |         | 2.4, 4.8, 9.6           |           |
| 5    | all allowed combinations according<br>to GSM 07.01 B.1.11 implemented<br>(if not, provide detailed<br>description). | GSM 07.01<br>B.1.11  | 0      |         |                         |           |

## A.5.1.7 Additional Information

The supplier of the implementation shall state the support of the implementation for each of the questions concerning additional information given in the table below.

| ltem | Additional Information           | Ref.             | Status | Support | Mnemonic                   |
|------|----------------------------------|------------------|--------|---------|----------------------------|
| 1    | at least one half rate service.  | GSM 02.06 3.2.2  | 0      |         | TSPC_AddInfo_HalfRate      |
| 2    | full rate speech mode.           | GSM 02.06 3.2.2, | C2501  |         | TSPC_FullRateSpeech        |
|      |                                  | GSM 02.01 A.1.1  |        |         |                            |
| 3    | half rate speech mode.           | GSM 02.06 3.2.2, | 0      |         | TSPC_HalfRateSpeech        |
|      |                                  | GSM 02.01 A.1.1  |        |         |                            |
| 4    | at least one data service.       | GSM 07.01        | 0      |         | TSPC_DataSvc               |
|      |                                  | annex B          |        |         |                            |
| 5    | at least one full rate data      | GSM 07.01        | 0      |         | TSPC_AddInfo_FullRateData  |
|      | service.                         | annex B          |        |         |                            |
| 6    | at least one half rate data      | GSM 07.01        | 0      |         | TSPC_HalfRateData          |
|      | service.                         | annex B          |        |         |                            |
| 7    | at least one non transparent     | GSM 02.02 3,     | 0      |         | TSPC_AddInfo_NonTransData  |
|      | data service.                    | GSM 02.03 6      |        |         |                            |
| 8    | at least one transparent data    | GSM 02.02 3,     | 0      |         | TSPC_AddInfo_TransData     |
|      | service.                         | GSM 02.03 6      |        |         |                            |
| 9    | only transparent data service    | GSM 02.02 3,     | 0      |         | TSPC_TranspDataOnly        |
|      |                                  | GSM 02.03 6      |        |         |                            |
| 10   | at least one asynchronous        | GSM 02.02 3,     | 0      |         | TSPC_AddInfo_AsyncData     |
|      | data service.                    | GSM 07.01        |        |         | -                          |
|      |                                  | annex B          |        |         |                            |
| 11   | at least one asynchronous        | GSM 02.02 3,     | 0      |         | TSPC_AddInfo_AsyncNonTrans |
|      | non transparent data service.    | GSM 07.01        |        |         | Data                       |
|      |                                  | annex B          |        |         |                            |
| 12   | 2.4 k full rate data mode.       | GSM 02.02 3,     | 0      |         | TSPC_24DataF               |
|      |                                  | GSM 07.01        |        |         |                            |
|      |                                  | annex B          |        |         |                            |
| 13   | 2.4 k half rate data mode.       | GSM 02.02 3,     | 0      |         | TSPC_24DataH               |
|      |                                  | GSM 07.01        |        |         |                            |
|      |                                  | annex B          |        |         |                            |
| 14   | 4.8 k full rate data mode.       | GSM 02.02 3,     | 0      |         | TSPC_48DataF               |
|      |                                  | GSM 07.01        |        |         |                            |
|      |                                  | annex B          |        |         |                            |
| 15   | 4.8 k half rate data mode.       | GSM 02.02 3,     | 0      |         | TSPC_48DataH               |
|      |                                  | GSM 07.01        |        |         |                            |
|      |                                  | annex B          |        |         |                            |
| 16   | 9.6 k full rate data mode.       | GSM 02.02 3,     | 0      |         | TSPC_96Data                |
|      |                                  | GSM 07.01        |        |         |                            |
|      |                                  | annex B          |        |         |                            |
| 17   | non transparent service with     | GSM 02.02 3,     | 0      |         | TSPC_AddInfo_fullRate4.8   |
|      | full rate channel at a user rate | GSM 07.01        |        |         |                            |
|      | of 4.8 kbit/s.                   | annex B,         |        |         | 7000 00                    |
| 18   | at least one bearer capability.  | GSM 07.01        | 0      |         | TSPC_BC                    |
| 10   |                                  | annex B          |        |         | TODO NT                    |
| 19   | at least one MT circuit          | GSM 04.08        | 0      |         | TSPC_MTsvc                 |
| 00   | switched basic service.          | 5.3.4.2.2        |        |         | TODO MONI                  |
| 20   | at least one MO circuit          | GSM 04.08        | 0      |         | TSPC_MOsvc                 |
| 0.1  | switched basic service.          | 5.3.4.2.1        |        |         |                            |
| 21   | only SDCCH.                      | GSM 02.06 3.2.2  | 0      |         | TSPC_SDCCHOnly             |
| 22   | at least one service on traffic  | GSM 02.02 3,     | 0      |         | TSPC_SvcOnTCH              |
|      | channel.                         | GSM 02.03        |        |         |                            |
|      |                                  | annex A          |        |         |                            |
| 23   | dual rate channel types.         | GSM 02.06 3.2.2  | 0      |         | TSPC_DualRate              |
| 24   | only full rate channel type.     | GSM 02.06 3.2.2  | 0      |         | TSPC_FullRateOnly          |
| 25   | at least one teleservice.        | GSM 02.03 6      | 0      |         | TSPC_TeleSvc               |
| 26   | CC protocol for at least one     | GSM 04.08 5      | 0      |         | TSPC_CC                    |
|      | BC.                              |                  |        |         |                            |

## Table A.25: Additional Information

| ltem | Additional Information  | Ref.                              | Status | Support | Mnemonic                             |
|------|---|-----------------------------------|--------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| 27   | only circuit switched basic service supported by the  | GSM 02.03 6,<br>A.1.2             | 0      |         | TSPC_EmgOnly                         |
|      | mobile is emergency call.   |                                   |        |         |                                      |
| 28   | Fax Error Correction Mode.  | GSM 03.45,<br>GSM 03.46           | 0      |         | TSPC_AddInfo_FaxErrCorr              |
| 29   | at least one supplementary service.   | GSM 02.04 4,<br>GSM 02.07 B.2.1   | 0      |         | TSPC_SS                              |
| 30   | non call related supplementary service.   | GSM 02.04 4                       | 0      |         | TSPC_NonCallSS                       |
| 31   | at least one short message service.   | GSM 02.03 B.1.7,<br>A.1.3         | 0      |         | TSPC_SMS                             |
| 32   | (SMS) reply procedure.  | GSM 03.40 3                       | 0      |         | TSPC_ReplyProc                       |
| 33   | replace SMS.  | GSM 03.40 3                       | 0      |         | TSPC_ReplaceSMS                      |
| 34   | display of received SMS.  | GSM 3.40 7.1,<br>GSM 3.41 8       | 0      |         | TSPC_DispRcvSMS                      |
| 35   | SMS status report capabilities.   | GSM 03.40 3                       | 0      |         | TSPC_SMSStatusRepCap                 |
| 36   | Storing of short messages in the SIM.   | GSM 03.38 4                       | 0      |         | TSPC_StoreRcvSMSSIM                  |
| 37   | Storing of short messages in the ME.  | GSM 03.38 4                       | 0      |         | TSPC_StoreRcvSMSME                   |
| 38   | detach on power down.   | GSM 04.08 4.3.4                   | 0      |         | TSPC_DetachOnPwrDn                   |
| 39   | detach on SIM remove.   | GSM 04.08 4.3.4                   | 0      |         | TSPC_DetachOnSIMRmv                  |
| 40   | SIM removable without power down.   | GSM 02.17 5.7                     | 0      |         | TSPC_SIMRmv                          |
| 41   | ID-1 SIM.   | GSM 02.17 4.1.1                   | O.2502 |         | TSPC_AddInfo_ID1                     |
| 42   | Plug-In SIM.  | GSM 02.17 4.1.2                   | O.2502 |         | TSPC_AddInfo_PlugIn                  |
| 43   | Disable PIN feature.  | GSM 02.17 5.6                     | 0      |         | TSPC_AddInfo_DisablePin              |
| 44   | PIN2 feature.   | GSM 02.17 5.6                     | 0      |         | TSPC_AddInfo_Pin2                    |
| 45   | Feature requiring entry of PIN2.  | GSM 02.17 5.6                     | 0      |         | TSPC_AddInfo_Pin2Feature             |
| 46   | Chars 0-9, *, # .   | GSM 02.30 2.3,<br>GSM 02.07 B.1.5 | 0      |         | TSPC_BasCharSet                      |
| 47   | A, B, C, D chars.   | GSM 02.30 2.3                     | 0      |         | TSPC_AddCharSet                      |
| 48   | automatically enter automatic selection of PLMN mode.   | GSM 02.11 3.2                     | 0      |         | TSPC_AutoAutoMode                    |
| 49   | alerting indication to the user.  | GSM 04.08<br>5.2.1.5              | 0      |         | TSPC_AlertInd                        |
| 50   | Appl. Layer is always running.  | GSM 11.10-1<br>18.1               | 0      |         | TSPC_AddInfo_ApplAlwaysR<br>un       |
| 51   | Immediate connect supported for all circuit switched basic services.                                      | GSM 04.08<br>5.2.1.6              | 0      |         | TSPC_ImmConn                         |
| 52   | In-Call modification.   | GSM 04.08<br>5.3.4.3              | 0      |         | TSPC_InCallMod                       |
| 53   | follow-on request procedure.  | GSM 04.08<br>4.4.4.6              | 0      |         | TSPC_followOnReq                     |
| 54   | refusal of call.  | GSM 04.08<br>5.2.2.3.1            | 0      |         | TSPC_RefusalCall                     |
| 55   | RF amplification.   | GSM 04.08<br>3.4.10               | 0      |         | TSPC_RFAmp                           |
| 56   | Number of B-party number for<br>autocalling is greater than the<br>number of entries in the<br>blacklist. | GSM 02.07<br>annex A              | 0      |         | TSPC_AddInfo_AutocallBnoG<br>reaterM |
| 57   | Handset MS supporting speech.   | GSM 03.50 3.1.1                   | 0      |         | TSPC_AddInfo_SpeechHands<br>et       |
| 58   | MT2 Configuration.  | GSM 04.02 3                       | 0      |         | TSPC_AddInfo_MT2                     |
| 59   | MT2 Configuration or any other possibility to send data over Um interface.                                | GSM 04.02 3                       | 0      |         | TSPC_AddInfo_MT2orOther              |
| 60   | Permanent Antenna<br>Connector.   | GSM 11.10-1<br>12.1.1, 12.1.2     | 0      |         | TSPC_AddInfo_PermAntenna             |
| 61   | Pseudo-synchronized handover supported.   | GSM 05.10 2,<br>annex A           | 0      |         | AddInfo_PseudoSynch                  |
| 62   | 5V only SIM/ME interface.   | GSM 11.11                         | O.2503 |         | AddInfo_5V                           |

| ltem   | Additional Information                                 | Ref.            | Status | Support | Mnemonic                   |  |
|--------|--|-----------------|--------|---------|----------------------------|--|
| 63     | 3V only SIM/ME interface.                              | GSM 11.12       | O.2503 |         | AddInfo_3V                 |  |
| 64     | 5V/3V SIM/ME interface.                                | GSM 11.12       | O.2503 |         | AddInfo_5V3V               |  |
| 65     | Enhanced full rate speech<br>supported                 |                 | C2502  |         | TSPC_EFR                   |  |
| 66     | RLP supports non default                               | GSM 04.22       | 0      |         | AddInfo_NonDefaultRlpParam |  |
|        | parameters   | 5.2.2.6         |        |         |                            |  |
| C2501  | IF A.25/3 THEN M ELSE                                  | EO              |        | TSPC_H  | lalfRateSpeech             |  |
| C2502  |  |                 |        |         |                            |  |
| O.2502 | 2 At least one of the requirements shall be supported. |                 |        |         |                            |  |
| O.2503 | One of these items shal                                | l be supported. |        |         |                            |  |

# A.5.2 Dynamic Requirements, RT B

## Table A.26: Dynamic Requirements

| EN 300 607-1 Item | DESCRIPTION   | TD Cat | Status   | Supported |
|-------------------|---|--------|----------|-----------|
| 11.1.1            | Verification of support and non-support of services (MT).                         | f      | C31      |           |
| 11.1.2            | Verification of support and non-support of services (MO).                         | f      | C36      |           |
| 11.2              | Verification of support of the single numbering scheme.                           | f      | C31      |           |
| 11.3              | Verification of non-support of services.<br>(Advice of Charge Charging, AOCC)     | d, f   | C32      |           |
| 11.4              | Verification of non-support of services. (Call Hold)                              | f      | C33      |           |
| 11.5              | Verification of non-support of services.<br>(MultiParty)                          | f      | C34      |           |
| 11.6              | Verification of non-support of feature. (Fixed dialling number)                   | d, f   | C35      |           |
| 11.7              | IMEI security.  | d      | М        |           |
| 12.1.1            | Conducted spurious emissions - MS allocated a channel.                            | е      | C20      |           |
| 12.1.2            | Conducted spurious emissions - MS in idle mode.                                   | е      | C20      |           |
| 12.2.1            | Radiated spurious emissions - MS allocated a channel.                             | е      | М        |           |
| 12.2.2            | Radiated spurious emissions - MS in idle mode.                                    | е      | М        |           |
| 13.1              | Transmitter - Frequency error and phase error.                                    | е      | М        |           |
| 13.2              | Transmitter - Frequency error under<br>multipath and interference conditions.     | е      | М        |           |
| 13.3-1            | Transmitter output power and burst timing - MS with permanent antenna connector.  | е      | М        |           |
| 13.3-2            | Transmitter output power and burst timing - MS with integral antenna.             | е      | М        |           |
| 13.4              | Transmitter - Output RF spectrum.   | е      | М        |           |
| 13.5              | Intermodulation attenuation.  | е      | C91(DCS) |           |
| 13.6              | Transmitter - Frequency error and phase error in multislot configuration          | е      | C86      |           |
| 13.7              | Transmitter output power and burst timing in multislot configuration              | е      | C86      |           |
| 13.8              | Transmitter - Output RF spectrum in<br>multislot configuration                    | е      | C86      |           |
| 14.1.1.1          | Receiver / Bad Frame Indication - TCH/FS -<br>Random RF input.                    | е      | C24      |           |
| 14.1.1.2          | Receiver / Bad Frame Indication - TCH/FS -<br>Frequency hopping and downlink DTX. | e      | C24      |           |
| 14.1.2.1          | Receiver / Bad Frame Indication - TCH/HS -<br>Random RF input.                    | е      | C13      |           |
| 14.1.2.2          | Receiver / Bad Frame Indication - TCH/HS -<br>Frequency hopping and downlink DTX. | e      | C13      |           |
| 14.2.1            | Receiver / Reference sensitivity - TCH/FS.  | f      | C24      |           |
| 14.2.2            | Receiver / Reference sensitivity - TCH/HS.  | f      | C13      |           |
| 14.2.3            | Receiver / Reference sensitivity - FACCH/F.                                       | f      | М        |           |
| 14.2.4            | Receiver / Reference sensitivity - FACCH/H.                                       | f      | C13      |           |
| 14.2.5            | Receiver / Reference sensitivity - full rate data channels.                       | f      | C11      |           |
| 14.2.6            | Receiver / Reference sensitivity - half rate data channels.                       | f      | C12      |           |
| 14.3              | Receiver / Usable receiver input level range.                                     | е      | C24      |           |
| 14.4.1            | Co-channel rejection - TCH/FS.  | e      | C24      |           |
| 14.4.2            | Co-channel rejection - TCH/HS (speech frames).                                    | f      | C24      |           |
| 14.4.4            | Co-channel rejection - FACCH/F.   | f      | М        |           |
| 14.4.5            | Co-channel rejection - FACCH/H.   | f      | C2       |           |

| EN 300 607-1 Item | DESCRIPTION  | TD Cat  | Status | Supported |
|-------------------|--|---------|--------|-----------|
| 14.5.1            | Adjacent channel rejection - speech<br>channels.   | е       | C24    |           |
| 14.5.2            | Adjacent channel rejection - control<br>channels.  | f       | C19    |           |
| 4.6.1             | Intermodulation rejection - speech channels.   | е       | C24    |           |
| 4.6.2             | Intermodulation rejection - control channels.  | f       | C19    |           |
| 14.7.1            | Blocking and spurious response - speech channels.  | е       | C24    |           |
| 14.7.2            | Blocking and spurious response - control channels.   | f       | C19    |           |
| 14.8.1            | AM suppression - speech channels.  | f       | C24    |           |
| 4.8.2             | AM suppression - control channels.   | f       | C19    |           |
| 14.9              | Paging performance at high input level   | f       | М      |           |
| 15                | Timing advance and absolute delay.   | f       | М      |           |
| 16                | Reception time tracking speed.   | f       | М      |           |
| 17.1              | Access times during handover - Intra cell channel change.  | f       | М      |           |
| 17.2              | Access times during handover - Inter cell handover.  | f       | М      |           |
| 18.1              | Temporary reception gaps, single slot.   | f       | C1     |           |
| 19.1              | Channel release after unrecoverable errors -<br>1.   | e, f    | C1     |           |
| 19.2              | Channel release after unrecoverable errors - 2.  | e, f    | C1     |           |
| 19.3              | Channel release after unrecoverable errors - 3.  | e, f    | C1     |           |
| 20.1              | Cell Selection.  | e, f    | М      |           |
| 20.2              | Cell selection with varying signal strength values.  | e, f    | М      |           |
| 20.3              | Basic Cell Reselection.  | d, e, f | М      |           |
| 20.4              | Cell reselection using<br>TEMPORARY_OFFSET,<br>CELL_RESELECT_OFFSET and<br>PENALTY_TIME parameters.            | d, e, f | М      |           |
| 20.5              | Cell reselection using parameters<br>transmitted in the SYSTEM INFORMATION<br>TYPE 2bis, 7 and 8 messages.     | d, e, f | М      |           |
| 20.6              | Cell Reselection Timings   | d, e, f | М      |           |
| 20.7              | Priority of Cells.   | d, e, f | М      |           |
| 20.8              | Cell Reselection when C1 (serving cell) < 0 for 5 sec.   | d, e, f | М      |           |
| 20.9              | Running average of surrounding cell BCCH carrier signal levels.  | d, e, f | М      |           |
| 20.10             | Running average of serving cell BCCH carrier signal level.   | d, e, f | М      |           |
| 20.11             | Updating list of 6 strongest neighbour<br>carriers and decoding BCCH info of a new<br>carrier on the list.     | d, e, f | М      |           |
| 20.12             | Decoding the BCCH information of the<br>neighbour carriers on the list of six strongest<br>neighbour carriers. | d, e, f | М      |           |
| 20.13             | Decoding the BSIC of the neighbour carriers<br>on the list of six strongest neighbour<br>carriers.             | d, e, f | М      |           |
| 20.14             | Emergency calls.   | d, f    | C24    |           |
| 20.15             | Cell Reselection after receipt of "LA not allowed".  | d, e, f | М      |           |
| 20.16             | Downlink Signalling Failure.   | d, e, f | М      |           |
| 20.17             | Cell Selection if no suitable cell found in 10 sec.  | f       | М      |           |
| 20.18             | Cell Reselection due to MS rejection<br>"Roaming not allowed in this LA".                                      | d, e, f | М      |           |
| 20.19             | Cell selection on release of SDCCH and<br>TCH.   | f       | М      |           |
| 20.20.1           | Multiband Cell selection and reselection /<br>Cell selection.  | e, f    | C76    |           |

| EN 300 607-1 Item | DESCRIPTION  | TD Cat | Status   | Supported |
|-------------------|--|--------|----------|-----------|
| 20.20.2           | Multiband Cell selection and reselection / Cell reselection.   | e, f   | C76      |           |
| 21.1              | Received signal measurements - Signal strength   | e, f   | М        |           |
| 21.1              | Received signal measurements - Signal strength - DCS procedure.  | e, f   | C91(DCS) |           |
| 21.1              | Received signal measurements - Signal strength - multiband procedure.                                      | e, f   | C76      |           |
| 21.2              | Received signal measurements - Signal strength selectivity.  | e, f   | М        |           |
| 21.3.1            | Received signal measurements - Signal<br>quality under static conditions - TCH/FS.                         | e, f   | C24      |           |
| 21.3.2            | Received signal measurements - Signal<br>quality under static conditions - TCH/HS.                         | e, f   | C13      |           |
| 21.4              | Received signal measurements - Signal quality under TU50 propagation conditions.                           | e, f   | М        |           |
| 22.1              | Transmit power control timing and confirmation in single slot configuration.                               | е      | М        |           |
| 25.2.1.1.1        | Layer 2 Initialization - Initialization when<br>contention resolution required - Normal<br>initialization. | f      | М        |           |
| 25.2.1.1.2.1      | Initialization failure - Loss of UA frame.   | d, f   | М        |           |
| 25.2.1.1.2.2      | Initialization failure - UA frame with different information field.  | f      | М        |           |
| 25.2.1.1.2.3      | Initialization failure - Information frame and<br>supervisory frames in response to an SABM<br>frame.      | f      | М        |           |
| 25.2.1.1.3        | Initialization failure - Initialization Denial.  | f      | М        |           |
| 25.2.1.1.4        | Initialization failure - Total initialization failure.   | e, f   | М        |           |
| 25.2.1.2.1        | Initialization, contention resolution not required - Normal initialization without contention resolution.  | f      | М        |           |
| 25.2.1.2.2        | Initialization, contention resolution not required - Initialization failure.                               | f      | М        |           |
| 25.2.1.2.3        | Initialization, contention resolution not required - Initialization Denial.                                | е      | М        |           |
| 25.2.1.2.4        | Initialization, contention resolution not required - Total initialization failure.                         | e, f   | М        |           |
| 25.2.2.1          | Normal information transfer - Sequence counting and I frame acknowledgements.                              | f      | М        |           |
| 25.2.2.2          | Normal information transfer - Receipt of an I frame in the timer recovery state.                           | f      | М        |           |
| 25.2.2.3          | Normal information transfer - Segmentation and concatenation.  | f      | М        |           |
| 25.2.3            | Normal layer 2 disconnection.  | e, f   | M        |           |
| 25.2.4.3          | Test of link failure - RR response frame loss (MS to SS).  | f      | М        |           |
| 25.2.5.1          | Test of frame transmission with incorrect C/R values - I frame with C bit set to zero.                     | f      | М        |           |
| 25.2.5.2          | Test of frame transmission with incorrect C/R values - SABM frame with C bit set to zero.                  | f      | М        |           |
| 25.2.6.1          | Test of errors in the control field - N(S) sequence error.   | f      | М        |           |
| 25.2.6.2          | Test of errors in the control field - N(R) sequence error.   | f      | М        |           |
| 25.2.7            | Test on receipt of invalid frames.   | f      | М        |           |
| 26.2.1.1          | Initial Layer 3 tests - Channel request / initial time.  | d, e   | М        |           |
| 26.2.1.2          | Initial Layer 3 tests - Channel request / repetition time.   | d, e   | М        |           |
| 26.2.1.3          | Initial Layer 3 tests - Channel request / random reference.  | d, e   | М        |           |
| 26.2.2            | IMSI detach and IMSI attach.   | e, f   | М        |           |
| 26.2.3            | Sequenced MM / CM message transfer.  | f      | М        |           |

| EN 300 607-1 Item | DESCRIPTION  | TD Cat       | Status | Supported |
|-------------------|--|--------------|--------|-----------|
| 26.2.4 pr1        | Establishment Cause /pr1 (TCH).                    | f            | C37    | •••       |
| 26.2.4 pr2        | Establishment Cause /pr2 (TCH/H).                  | f            | C38    |           |
| 26.2.4 pr3        | Establishment Cause /pr3 (TCH/FS).                 | f            | C42    |           |
| 26.2.4 pr4        | Establishment Cause /pr4 (data).                   | f            | C39    |           |
| 26.2.4 pr5        | Establishment Cause /pr5.                          | f            | M      |           |
| 26.2.4 pr6        | Establishment Cause /pr6.                          | f            | M      |           |
| 26.2.4 pr7        | Establishment Cause /pr7 (non-call-SS).            | f            | C40    |           |
| 26.2.4 pr8        | Establishment Cause /pr8 (SMS/PP MO).              | f            | C41    |           |
| 26.3.2            | Test of MS functions in idle mode MS               | f            | M      |           |
| 20.3.2            | indication of available PLMNs.                     | I            | IVI    |           |
| 26.3.4            | Manual mode of PLMN selection.                     | f            | М      |           |
| 26.5.1            | Handling of unknown protocol discriminator.        | d, f         | M      |           |
| 26.5.2.1.1        | Handling of unknown TI and skip indicator /        | d, f         | M      |           |
| 20.3.2.1.1        | RR.  | u, i         | IVI    |           |
| 26.5.2.1.2        | TI Skip indicator / RR / RR Connection             | d, f         | М      |           |
| 20.3.2.1.2        | established.                                       | u, i         | IVI    |           |
| 26.5.2.2          | TI and skip indicator / MM.                        | d, f         | М      |           |
| 26.5.2.3          | TI and skip indicator / CC.                        | d, f         | C43    |           |
| 26.5.3.1          | Undefined or unexpected Message type /             | d, f         | C43    |           |
| 20.3.3.1          |  | a, i         | 643    |           |
| 00 5 0 0          | undefined message type / CC.                       | -1.6         | 0.40   |           |
| 26.5.3.2          | Undefined or unexpected message type /             | d, f         | C43    |           |
| 00 5 0 0          | undefined message type / MM.                       | -1.6         | N.4    |           |
| 26.5.3.3          | Undefined or unexpected message type /             | d, f         | М      |           |
| 20 5 2 4          | undefined message type / RR.                       | al <b>6</b>  | 0.40   |           |
| 26.5.3.4          | Undefined or unexpected message type /             | d, f         | C43    |           |
| 00 5 4 4          | unexpected message type / CC.                      |              |        |           |
| 26.5.4.1          | Unforeseen info elements in non-imperative         | d, f         | М      |           |
|                   | message part / duplicated info elements.           |              |        |           |
| 26.5.5.1.1.1      | Non-semantical mandatory IE errors / RR /          | d, f         | М      |           |
|                   | missing mandatory IE error / special case.         |              |        |           |
| 26.5.5.1.1.2      | Non-semantical mandatory IE errors / RR /          | d, f         | М      |           |
|                   | missing mandatory IE error / general case.         |              |        |           |
| 26.5.5.1.2        | Non-semantical mandatory IE errors / RR /          | d, f         | М      |           |
|                   | comprehension required.                            |              | 0.10   |           |
| 26.5.5.2.1        | Non-semantical mandatory IE errors / MM /          | d, f         | C43    |           |
|                   | syntactically incorrect mandatory IE.              |              |        |           |
| 26.5.5.2.2        | Non-semantical mandatory IE errors / MM /          | d, f         | М      |           |
|                   | syntactically incorrect mandatory IE.              |              |        |           |
| 26.5.5.2.3        | Non-semantical mandatory IE errors / MM /          | d, f         | Μ      |           |
|                   | comprehension required.                            |              | 0.10   |           |
| 26.5.5.3.1.1      | Non-semantical mandatory IE errors / CC /          | d, f         | C43    |           |
|                   | missing mandatory IE / disconnect                  |              |        |           |
| 00 5 5 0 4 0      | message.   |              | 0.40   |           |
| 26.5.5.3.1.2      | Non-semantical mandatory IE errors / CC /          | d, f         | C43    |           |
| 00 5 5 0 0        | missing mandatory IE / general case.               |              | 0.40   |           |
| 26.5.5.3.2        | Non-semantical mandatory IE errors / CC /          | d, f         | C43    |           |
|                   | comprehension required.                            |              |        |           |
| 26.5.6.1.1        | Unknown IE, comprehension not required /           | d, f         | М      |           |
| 00 5 0 4 0        | MM / IE unknown in the protocol.                   |              | N.4    |           |
| 26.5.6.1.2        | Unknown IE, comprehension not required /           | d, f         | М      |           |
|                   | MM / IE unknown in the message.                    |              | 0.10   |           |
| 26.5.6.2.1        | Unknown info elements in the non-                  | d, f         | C43    |           |
|                   | imperative message part / CC / Call                |              |        |           |
|                   | establishment.                                     | -1 <i>t</i>  | 0.40   |           |
| 26.5.6.2.2        | Unknown information elements in the non-           | d, f         | C43    |           |
| 00 5 0 0 0        | imperative message part / CC / disconnect.         |              | 0.42   |           |
| 26.5.6.2.3        | Unknown information elements in the non-           | d, f         | C43    |           |
|                   | imperative message part / CC / release.            | -1 <i>t</i>  | 0.40   |           |
| 26.5.6.2.4        | Unknown information elements in the non-           | d, f         | C43    |           |
|                   | imperative message part / CC / release             |              |        |           |
| 00 5 0 0          | complete.  | . ,          |        |           |
| 26.5.6.3          | Unknown IE in the non-imperative message           | d, f         | М      |           |
| 00 5 7 4 4        | part, comprehension not required / RR.             | . ,          |        |           |
| 26.5.7.1.1        | Spare bits / RR / paging channel.                  | d, f         | M      |           |
| 26.5.7.1.2        | Spare bits / RR / BCCH.<br>Spare bits / RR / AGCH. | d, f<br>d, f | M      |           |
| 26.5.7.1.3        |  |              | Μ      | 1         |

| EN 300 607-1 Item | DESCRIPTION  | TD Cat  | Status | Supported |
|-------------------|--|---------|--------|-----------|
| 26.5.7.1.4        | Spare bits / RR / connected mode.  | d, f    | М      |           |
| 26.5.7.2          | Spare bits / MM.   | d, f    | М      |           |
| 26.5.7.3          | Spare bits / CC.   | d, f    | C43    |           |
| 26.6.1.1          | Immediate Assignment / SDCCH or TCH assignment.  | d, e, f | М      |           |
| 26.6.1.2          | Immediate Assignment / extended assignment.  | d, e, f | М      |           |
| 26.6.1.3          | Immediate Assignment / assignment rejection.   | d, f    | М      |           |
| 26.6.1.4          | Immediate Assignment / ignore assignment.  | d       | М      |           |
| 26.6.2.1.1        | Paging / normal / type 1.  | d, f    | М      |           |
| 26.6.2.1.2        | Paging / normal / type 2.  | d, f    | М      |           |
| 26.6.2.1.3        | Paging / normal / type 3.  | f       | М      |           |
| 26.6.2.2          | Paging / extended.   | f       | М      |           |
| 26.6.2.3.1        | Paging / reorganization / procedure 1.   | f       | М      |           |
| 26.6.2.3.2        | Paging / reorganization / procedure 2.   | f       | М      |           |
| 26.6.2.4          | Paging / same as before.   | f       | М      |           |
| 26.6.2.5          | Paging / Multislot CCCH.   | f       | М      |           |
| 26.6.3.1          | Measurement / no neighbours.   | f       | C44    |           |
| 26.6.3.2          | Measurement / all neighbours present.  | f       | C44    |           |
| 26.6.3.3          | Measurement / barred cells and   | f       | C44    |           |
| _0.0.0.0          | non-permitted NCCs.  |         | ••••   |           |
| 26.6.3.4          | Measurement / DTX.   | f       | C44    |           |
| 26.6.3.5          | Measurement / frequency formats.   | f       | C44    |           |
| 26.6.3.6          | Measurement / Multiband environment.   | f       | C44    |           |
| 26.6.4.1          | Dedicated assignment / Successful case.  | d, f    | M      |           |
| 26.6.4.2.1        | Dedicated assignment / failure / failure during active state.  | d, f    | C44    |           |
| 26.6.4.2.2        | Dedicated assignment / failure / general case.   | f       | М      |           |
| 26.6.5.1-1        | Handover / successful / active call / non-<br>synchronized / procedure 1.                                | f       | C49    |           |
| 26.6.5.1-2        | Handover / successful / active call / non-<br>synchronized / procedure 2.                                | f       | C49    |           |
| 26.6.5.1-3        | Handover / successful / active call / non-<br>synchronized / procedure 3.                                | f       | C49    |           |
| 26.6.5.1-4        | Handover / successful / active call / non-<br>synchronized / procedure 4.                                | f       | C50    |           |
| 26.6.5.1-5        | Handover / successful / active call / non-<br>synchronized / procedure 5.                                | f       | C50    |           |
| 26.6.5.1-6        | Handover / successful / active call / non-<br>synchronized / procedure 6.                                | f       | C50    |           |
| 26.6.5.1-7        | Handover / successful / active call / non-<br>synchronized / procedure 7.                                | f       | C50    |           |
| 26.6.5.1-8        | Handover / successful / active call / non-<br>synchronized / procedure 8.                                | f       | C50    |           |
| 26.6.5.2-1        | Handover / successful / cell under<br>establishment / non-synchronized /<br>procedure 1.                 | f       | C49    |           |
| 26.6.5.2-2        | Handover / successful / cell under<br>establishment / non-synchronized /<br>procedure 2.                 | f       | C50    |           |
| 26.6.5.2-3        | Handover / successful / cell under<br>establishment / non-synchronized /                                 | f       | C44    |           |
| 26.6.5.2-4        | procedure 3.<br>Handover / successful / cell under<br>establishment / non-synchronized /                 | f       | C44    |           |
| 26.6.5.2-5        | procedure 4.<br>Handover / successful / cell under<br>establishment / non-synchronized /<br>procedure 5. | f       | C50    |           |
| 26.6.5.2-6        | Handover / successful / cell under<br>establishment / non-synchronized /<br>procedure 6.                 | f       | C50    |           |

| EN 300 607-1 Item | DESCRIPTION   | TD Cat | Status | Supported |
|-------------------|---|--------|--------|-----------|
| 26.6.5.2-7        | Handover / successful / cell under  | f      | C49    |           |
|                   | establishment / non-synchronized /  |        |        |           |
|                   | procedure 7.  |        |        |           |
| 26.6.5.2-8        | Handover / successful / cell under  | f      | C49    |           |
|                   | establishment / non-synchronized /  |        |        |           |
| 20.05.20          | procedure 8.  | 4      | C 10   |           |
| 26.6.5.2-9        | Handover / successful / cell under  | f      | C49    |           |
|                   | establishment / non-synchronized / procedure 9.                                   |        |        |           |
| 26.6.5.2-10       | Handover / successful / cell under  | f      | C50    |           |
| 20.0.3.2-10       | establishment / non-synchronized /  | 1      | 0.50   |           |
|                   | procedure 10.   |        |        |           |
| 26.6.5.3-1        | Handover / successful / active call / finely                                      | f      | C49    |           |
| 20.0.0.0 1        | synchronized / procedure 1.   |        | 010    |           |
| 26.6.5.3-2        | Handover / successful / active call / finely                                      | f      | C50    |           |
|                   | synchronized / procedure 2.   | -      |        |           |
| 26.6.5.4-1        | Handover / successful / call under  | f      | C44    |           |
|                   | establishment / finely synchronized/  | -      |        |           |
|                   | procedure 1.  |        |        |           |
| 26.6.5.4-2        | Handover / successful / call under  | f      | C44    |           |
|                   | establishment / finely synchronized/  |        |        |           |
|                   | procedure 2.  |        |        |           |
| 26.6.5.4-3        | Handover / successful / call under  | f      | C49    |           |
|                   | establishment / finely synchronized/  |        |        |           |
|                   | procedure 3.  |        |        |           |
| 26.6.5.4-4        | Handover / successful / call under  | f      | C49    |           |
|                   | establishment / finely synchronized/  |        |        |           |
|                   | procedure 4.  |        |        |           |
| 26.6.5.5.1        | Handover / successful / active call / pre-  | d, f   | C44    |           |
|                   | synchronized / Timing Advance IE not  |        |        |           |
| 00 0 5 5 0        | included.   | -1.6   | 044    |           |
| 26.6.5.5.2        | Handover / successful / call being estab. /                                       | d, f   | C44    |           |
|                   | pre-synch. /Timing Advance IE is included / reporting of observed time difference |        |        |           |
|                   | requested.  |        |        |           |
| 26.6.5.6          | Handover / successful / active call / pseudo                                      | d, f   | C79    |           |
| 20.0.0.0          | -synchronized.  | а, г   | 0/0    |           |
| 26.6.5.7          | Handover / successful / active call / non-  | d, f   | C44    |           |
|                   | synchronized / reporting of observed Time   | - ,    | -      |           |
|                   | difference requested.   |        |        |           |
| 26.6.5.8          | Handover / L3-failure.  | d, f   | C44    |           |
| 26.6.5.9          | Handover / L1-failure.  | d, f   | C44    |           |
| 26.6.6.1          | Frequency redefinition.   | d, f   | М      |           |
| 26.6.7.1          | Test of the Channel mode modify procedure   | f      | C45    |           |
|                   | / full rate.  |        |        |           |
| 26.6.7.2          | Test of the Channel mode modify procedure   | f      | C46    |           |
|                   | / half rate.  |        |        |           |
| 26.6.8.1          | Ciphering mode / start ciphering.   | f      | C47    |           |
| 26.6.8.2          | Ciphering mode / no ciphering.  | f      | C44    |           |
| 26.6.8.3          | Ciphering mode / old cipher key.  | f      | C47    |           |
| 26.6.8.4          | Ciphering mode / Change of mode,  | f      | М      |           |
|                   | algorithm and key.  |        |        |           |
| 26.6.8.5          | Ciphering mode / IMEISV request.  | d, f   | M      |           |
| 26.6.11.1         | Classmark change.   | f      | C48    |           |
| 26.6.11.2         | Classmark Interrogation.  | f      | M      |           |
| 26.6.12.1         | Channel release / SDCCH.  | f      | M      |           |
| 26.6.12.2         | Channel release / SDCCH - no L2 ACK.  | f      | M      |           |
| 26.6.12.3         | Channel release / TCH-F.  | f      | C45    |           |
| 26.6.12.4         | Channel release / TCH-F - no L2 ACK.  | f      | C45    |           |
| 26.6.13.1         | Dedicated assignment with starting time /   | d, e   | М      |           |
| 00.0.40.0         | successful case / time not elapsed.   |        |        |           |
| 26.6.13.2         | Dedicated assignment with starting time /   | d, e   | Μ      |           |
| 00.0.40.0         | successful case / time elapsed.   |        |        |           |
| 26.6.13.3         | Dedicated assignment with starting time and                                       | d, e   | М      |           |
|                   | frequency redefinition/ failure case / time not                                   |        |        |           |
|                   | elapsed.  |        |        |           |

| EN 300 607-1 Item | DESCRIPTION   | TD Cat  | Status | Supported |
|-------------------|---|---------|--------|-----------|
| 26.6.13.4         | Dedicated assignment with starting time and frequency redefinition/ failure case / time elapsed.        | d, e    | Μ      |           |
| 26.6.13.5         | Handover with starting time / successful case / time not elapsed.                                       | d, e    | М      |           |
| 26.6.13.6         | Handover with starting time / successful case / time elapsed.   | d, e    | М      |           |
| 26.6.13.7         | Handover with starting time and frequency redefinition / failure case / time not elapsed.               | d, e    | М      |           |
| 26.6.13.8         | Handover with starting time and frequency redefinition / failure case / time elapsed.                   | d, e    | М      |           |
| 26.6.13.9         | Immediate assignment with starting time / successful case / time not elapsed.                           | d, e    | М      |           |
| 26.6.13.10        | Immediate assignment with starting time / successful case / time elapsed.                               | d, e    | М      |           |
| 26.7.1            | TMSI reallocation.  | f       | М      |           |
| 26.7.2.1          | Authentication accepted.  | d, f    | M      |           |
| 26.7.2.2          | Authentication rejected.  | d, f    | М      |           |
| 26.7.3.1          | General Identification.   | d, f    | M      |           |
| 26.7.3.2          | Handling of IMSI shorter than the maximum length.   | f       | М      |           |
| 26.7.4.1-1        | Location updating / accepted/ test 1.   | d, f    | М      |           |
| 26.7.4.1-2        | Location updating / accepted/ test 2.   | d, f    | М      |           |
| 26.7.4.2.1        | Location updating / rejected / IMSI invalid.  | d, f    | М      |           |
| 26.7.4.2.2-1      | Location updating / rejected / PLMN not allowed / test 1.   | d, f    | М      |           |
| 26.7.4.2.2-2      | Location updating / rejected / PLMN not allowed / test 2.   | f       | М      |           |
| 26.7.4.2.3        | Location updating / rejected / location area not allowed.   | d, f    | М      |           |
| 26.7.4.2.4 pr1    | Location updating / rejected / roaming / pr 1.  | d, f    | М      |           |
| 26.7.4.2.4 pr2    | Location updating / rejected / roaming / pr2.   | d, f    | М      |           |
| 26.7.4.2.4 pr3    | Location updating / rejected / roaming / pr3.   | d, f    | М      |           |
| 26.7.4.2.4 pr4    | Location updating / rejected / roaming / pr4.   | d, f    | М      |           |
| 26.7.4.2.4 pr5    | Location updating / rejected / roaming / pr5.   | d, f    | C51    |           |
| 26.7.4.3.1        | Location updating / abnormal cases / random access fails.   | d, f    | М      |           |
| 26.7.4.3.2        | Location updating / abnormal cases /<br>attempt counter less than or equal to 4, LAI<br>different.      | f       | Μ      |           |
| 26.7.4.3.3        | Location updating / abnormal cases / attempt counter equal to 4.  | d, f    | М      |           |
| 26.7.4.3.4        | Loc updating / abnormal cases / attempt<br>count. less or equal to 4, stored LAI = to<br>broadcast LAI. | d, f    | М      |           |
| 26.7.4.5.1        | Location updating / periodic spread.  | d       | М      |           |
| 26.7.4.5.2        | Location updating / periodic normal / test 1.   | d       | М      |           |
| 26.7.4.5.3        | Location updating / periodic normal / test 2.   | d       | М      |           |
| 26.7.4.6          | Location updating / interworking of attach and periodic.  | d, e, f | М      |           |
| 26.7.5.2          | MM connection / establishment with cipher.  | f       | М      |           |
| 26.7.5.3          | MM connection / establishment without cipher.   | f       | Μ      |           |
| 26.7.5.5          | MM connection / establishment rejected cause 4.   | f       | М      |           |
| 26.7.5.7.1        | MM Connection / abortion by the network cause #6.   | d, e, f | М      |           |
| 26.7.5.7.2        | MM Connection / abortion by the network cause not equal to #6.  | d       | C53    |           |
| 26.7.5.8.1        | MM connection / follow-on request pending / test 1.   | d       | М      |           |
| 26.7.5.8.2        | MM connection / follow-on request pending / test 2.   | e, f    | М      |           |
| 26.7.5.8.3        | MM connection / follow-on request pending / test 3.   | d, e, f | Μ      |           |

| EN 300 607-1 Item | DESCRIPTION  | TD Cat  | Status | Supported |
|-------------------|--|---------|--------|-----------|
| 26.8.1.2.2.1      | Outgoing call / U0.1 MM connection pending / CM service rejected.                                  | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.2.2      | Outgoing call / U0.1 MM connection pending / CM service accepted.                                  | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.2.3      | Outgoing call / U0.1 MM connection pending<br>/ lower layer failure.                               | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.3.1      | Outgoing call / U1 call initiated / receiving CALL PROCEEDING.                                     | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.3.2      | Outgoing call / U1 call initiated / rejecting<br>with RELEASE COMPLETE.                            | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.3.3      | Outgoing call / U1 call initiated / T303 expiry.   | d, e, f | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.3.4      | Outgoing call / U1 call initiated / lower layer failure.   | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.3.5      | Outgoing call / U1 call initiated / receiving<br>ALERTING.   | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.3.6      | Outgoing call / U1 call initiated / entering state U10.  | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.3.7      | Outgoing call / U1 call initiated / unknown message received.                                      | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.4.1      | Outgoing call / U3 MS originating call proceeding / ALERTING received.                             | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.4.2      | Outgoing call / U3 MS originating call<br>proceeding / CONNECT received.                           | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.4.3      | Outgoing call / U3 MS originating. call<br>proceeding / PROGRESS received without<br>in band info. | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.4.4      | Outgoing call / U3 MS originating call<br>proceeding / PROGRESS with in band<br>information.       | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.4.5      | Outgoing call / U3 MS originating call<br>proceeding / DISCONNECT with in band<br>tones.           | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.4.6      | Outgoing call / U3 MS originating call<br>proceeding / DISCONNECT without in band<br>tones.        | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.4.7      | Outgoing call / U3 MS originating call<br>proceeding / RELEASE received.                           | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.4.8      | Outgoing call / U3 MS originating call<br>proceeding / termination requested by the<br>user.       | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.4.9      | Outgoing call / U3 MS originating call proceeding / traffic channel allocation.                    | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.4.10     | Outgoing call / U3 MS originating call<br>proceeding / timer T310 time-out.                        | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.4.11     | Outgoing call / U3 MS originating call<br>proceeding / lower layer failure.                        | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.4.12     | Outgoing call / U3 MS originating call<br>proceeding / unknown message received.                   | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.4.13     | Outgoing call / U3 MS originating call<br>proceeding / Internal alerting indication.               | f       | C56    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.5.1      | Outgoing call / U4 call delivered /<br>CONNECT received.   | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.5.2      | Outgoing call / U4 call delivered / termination requested by the user.                             | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.5.3      | Outgoing call / U4 call delivered /<br>DISCONNECT with in band tones.                              | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.5.4      | Outgoing call / U4 call delivered /<br>DISCONNECT without in band tones.                           | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.5.5      | Outgoing call / U4 call delivered / RELEASE received.  | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.5.6      | Outgoing call / U4 call delivered / lower layer failure.   | f       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.5.7      | Outgoing call / U4 call delivered / traffic channel allocation.                                    | f       | C54    |           |

| EN 300 607-1 Item | DESCRIPTION  | TD Cat | Status | Supported |
|-------------------|--|--------|--------|-----------|
| 26.8.1.2.5.8      | Outgoing call / U4 call delivered / unknown message received.                                  | f      | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.6.1      | U10 call active / termination requested by the user.   | f      | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.6.2      | U10 call active / RELEASE received.  | f      | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.6.3      | U10 call active / DISCONNECT with in band  | f      | C54    |           |
|                   | tones.   |        | •••    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.6.4      | U10 call active / DISCONNECT without in band tones.  | f      | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.6.5      | U10 call active / RELEASE COMPLETE received.   | f      | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.6.6      | U10 call active / SETUP received.  | е      | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.7.1      | U11 disconnect request / clear collision.  | f      | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.7.2      | U11 disconnect request / RELEASE<br>received.  | f      | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.7.3      | U11 disconnect request / timer T305 time-<br>out.  | f      | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.7.4      | U11 disconnect request / lower layer failure.  | f      | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.7.5      | U11 disconnect request / unknown message received.   | f      | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.8.1      | U12 disconnect indication / call releasing requested by the user.                              | f      | C56    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.8.2      | U12 disconnect indication / RELEASE received.  | f      | C56    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.8.3      | U12 disconnect indication / lower layer failure.   | f      | C56    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.8.4      | U12 disconnect indication / unknown message received.  | f      | C56    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.9.1      | Outgoing call / U19 release request / timer<br>T308 time-out.                                  | f      | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.9.2      | Outgoing call / U19 release request / 2nd timer T308 time-out.                                 | f      | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.9.3      | Outgoing call / U19 release request / RELEASE received.  | f      | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.9.4      | Outgoing call / U19 release request /<br>RELEASE COMPLETE received.                            | f      | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.2.9.5      | Outgoing call / U19 release request / lower layer failure.                                     | f      | C54    |           |
| 26.8.1.3.1.1      | Incoming call / U0 null state / SETUP<br>received with a non supported bearer<br>capability.   | f      | М      |           |
| 26.8.1.3.3.1      | Incoming call / U9 mobile terminating call<br>confirmed / alerting or immediate<br>connecting. | f      | C57    |           |
| 26.8.1.3.3.2      | Incoming call / U9 mobile terminating call confirmed / TCH assignment.                         | f      | C55    |           |
| 26.8.1.3.3.3      | Incoming call / U9 mobile terminating call confirmed / termination requested by the user.      | f      | C55    |           |
| 26.8.1.3.3.4      | Incoming call / U9 mobile terminating call confirmed / DISCONNECT received.                    | f      | C55    |           |
| 26.8.1.3.3.5      | Incoming call / U9 mobile terminating call confirmed / RELEASE received.                       | f      | C55    |           |
| 26.8.1.3.3.6      | Incoming call / U9 mobile terminating call confirmed / lower layer failure.                    | f      | C55    |           |
| 26.8.1.3.3.7      | Incoming call / U9 mobile terminating call confirmed / unknown message received.               | d, f   | C55    |           |
| 26.8.1.3.4.1      | Incoming call / U7 call received / call accepted.  | f      | C55    |           |
| 26.8.1.3.4.2      | Incoming call / U7 call received / termination requested by the user.                          | f      | C55    |           |
| 26.8.1.3.4.3      | Incoming call / U7 call received /<br>DISCONNECT received.                                     | f      | C55    |           |
| 26.8.1.3.4.4      | Incoming call / U7 call received / RELEASE received.   | f      | C55    |           |

| EN 300 607-1 Item | DESCRIPTION  | TD Cat  | Status | Supported |
|-------------------|--|---------|--------|-----------|
| 26.8.1.3.4.5      | Incoming call / U7 call received / lower layer failure.  | f       | C55    |           |
| 26.8.1.3.4.6      | Incoming call / U7 call received / unknown message received.   | f       | C55    |           |
| 26.8.1.3.4.7      | Incoming call / U7 call received / TCH assignment.   | f       | C55    |           |
| 26.8.1.3.4.8      | Incoming call / U7 call received / RELEASE COMPLETE received.  | f       | C55    |           |
| 26.8.1.3.5.1      | Incoming call / U8 connect request /<br>CONNECT acknowledged.  | f       | C55    |           |
| 26.8.1.3.5.2      | Incoming call / U8 connect request / timer<br>T313 time-out.   | e, f    | C55    |           |
| 26.8.1.3.5.3      | Incoming call / U8 connect request / termination requested by the user.  | f       | C55    |           |
| 26.8.1.3.5.4      | Incoming call / U8 connect request /<br>DISCONNECT received with in-band<br>information.   | f       | C55    |           |
| 26.8.1.3.5.5      | Incoming call / U8 connect request /<br>DISCONNECT received without in-band<br>information.  | f       | C55    |           |
| 26.8.1.3.5.6      | Incoming call / U8 connect request /<br>RELEASE received.  | f       | C55    |           |
| 26.8.1.3.5.7      | Incoming call / U8 connect request / lower layer failure.  | f       | C55    |           |
| 26.8.1.3.5.8      | Incoming call / U8 connect request / TCH assignment.   | f       | C55    |           |
| 26.8.1.3.5.9      | Incoming call / U8 connect request / unknown message received.   | f       | C55    |           |
| 26.8.1.4.2.1      | In-call functions / User notification / MS terminated.   | f       | C57    |           |
| 26.8.1.4.3.1      | In-call functions / Channel changes / A successful channel change in active state.   | f       | C57    |           |
| 26.8.1.4.3.2      | In-call functions / Channel changes / An<br>unsuccessful channel change in active<br>mode.   | f       | C57    |           |
| 26.8.1.4.5.1      | In-call functions / MS originated in-call modification / A successful case of modifying.   | f       | C58    |           |
| 26.8.1.4.5.6      | In-call functions / MS originated in-call<br>modification / A successful channel change<br>in state mobile originating modify.     | f       | C58    |           |
| 26.8.1.4.5.7      | In-call functions / MS originated in-call<br>modification / An unsuccessful. channel<br>change in state mobile originating modify. | f       | C58    |           |
| 26.8.1.4.5.9      | In-call functions / MS originated in-call modification / a release complete received.  | d, e, f | C58    |           |
| 26.8.2.1          | Call Re-establishment / Call Present, re-establishment allowed.  | d, e, f | C54    |           |
| 26.8.2.2          | Call Re-establishment / Call Present,<br>re-establishment not allowed.   | е       | C54    |           |
| 26.8.2.3          | Call Re-establishment / Call under establishment, transmission stopped.  | e, f    | C54    |           |
| 26.8.3            | user to user signalling.   | d, e, f | C57    |           |
| 26.9.2            | Structured procedures / MS originated call / early assignment.   | d, e, f | C59    |           |
| 26.9.3            | Structured procedures / MS originated call / late assignment.  | d, e, f | C59    |           |
| 26.9.4            | Structured procedures / MS terminated call / early assignment.   | d, e, f | C59    |           |
| 26.9.5            | Structured procedures / MS terminated call / late assignment.  | d, e, f | C59    |           |
| 26.9.6.1.1        | Structured procedures / emergency call / idle updated / preferred channel rate.  | f       | C60    |           |
| 26.9.6.1.2        | Structured procedures / emergency call / idle updated, non-preferred channel rate.   | f       | C61    |           |

| EN 300 607-1 Item | DESCRIPTION   | TD Cat  | Status     | Supported |
|-------------------|---|---------|------------|-----------|
| 26.9.6.2.1        | Structured procedures / emergency call / idle, no IMSI / accept case.   | f       | C60        |           |
| 26.9.6.2.2        | Structured procedures / emergency call / idle, no IMSI / reject case.   | f       | C60        |           |
| 26.10.2.1         | E-GSM or R-GSM signalling / RR /<br>Measurement.  | f       | C77 (GSM)  |           |
| 26.10.2.2         | E-GSM or R-GSM signalling / RR /<br>Immediate assignment.   | d, e, f | C76 (GSM)  |           |
| 26.10.2.3         | E-GSM or R-GSM signalling / RR / channel assignment procedure.  | d, e, f | C76 (GSM)  |           |
| 26.10.2.4.1       | E-GSM or R-GSM signalling / RR /<br>Handover / Successful handover.   | d, e, f | C77 (GSM)  |           |
| 26.10.2.4.2       | E-GSM or R-GSM signalling / RR /<br>Handover / layer 1 failure.   | d, e, f | C77 (GSM)  |           |
| 26.10.2.5         | E-GSM or R-GSM signalling / RR /<br>Frequency redefinition.   | d, f    | C78 (GSM)  |           |
| 26.10.3.1         | E-GSM or R-GSM signalling / Structured procedure / Mobile originated call.  | f       | C76 (GSM)  |           |
| 26.10.3.2         | E-GSM or R-GSM signalling / Structured procedure / Emergency call   | f       | C76 (GSM)  |           |
| 26.11.2.1         | Multiband signalling / RR / Immediate assignment procedure.   | d, e, f | C76 (DCS)  |           |
| 26.11.2.2.1       | Multiband signalling / RR / Handover /<br>successful / active call / non-synchronized.  | f       | C77 (DCS)  |           |
| 26.11.2.2.2       | Multiband signalling / RR / Handover / layer<br>1 failure.  | d, f    | C78 (DCS)  |           |
| 26.11.2.2.3       | Multiband signalling / RR / Handover /<br>Multiband BCCH/successful / active call /<br>non synchronized.                        | d, e, f | C78 (DCS)  |           |
| 26.11.2.2.4       | Multiband signalling / RR / Handover /<br>Multiband BCCH/Intracell Handover/<br>Interband Assignment.                           | d, e, f | C78 (DCS)  |           |
| 26.11.2.3         | Multiband signalling / RR / Measurement reporting.  | f       | C78 (DCS)  |           |
| 26.11.3.1.1       | Multiband signalling / MM / Location updating / accepted.   | f       | C76 (DCS)  |           |
| 26.11.3.1.2       | Multiband signalling / MM / Location<br>updating / periodic.  | f       | C76 (DCS)  |           |
| 26.11.5.1         | Multiband signalling / Structured procedures<br>/ MS originated call.   | f       | C78a (DCS) |           |
| 26.11.5.2         | Multiband signalling / Structured procedures / MS terminated call.  | f       | C78a (DCS) |           |
| 26.12.1           | EFR signalling/ test of the channel mode modify procedure   | f       | C83        |           |
| 26.12.2.1         | EFR signalling / Handover / active call /<br>successful case (Limited to execution<br>counter M = 2, 6, 7, 14 and 15).          | f       | C83        |           |
| 26.12.3           | EFR Signalling / Structured procedures / MS<br>originated call / late assignment  | d, e, f | C84        |           |
| 26.12.4           | Structured procedures / MS terminated call /<br>early assignment.   | d, e, f | C85        |           |
| 26.12.5           | Structured procedures / emergency call  | f       | C83        |           |
| 27.1.1            | Testing of the ME/SIM (Subscriber<br>Identification Module) interface MS<br>Identification by short IMSI.                       | f       | C14        |           |
| 27.1.2            | Testing of the ME/SIM (Subscriber<br>Identification Module) interface - MS<br>Identification by short IMSI, phase 1 DCS<br>SIM. | f       | C14        |           |
| 27.3              | MS Identification by long TMSI.   | f       | C14        |           |
| 27.4              | MS Identification by long IMSI, TMSI<br>updating and cipher key sequence number<br>assignment.                                  | f       | C14        |           |
| 27.5              | Forbidden PLMNs, Location Updating and undefined cipher key.  | d, f    | C14        |           |
| 27.6              | MS updating forbidden PLMNs.  | e, f    | C14        |           |

80

| EN 300 607-1 Item | DESCRIPTION  | TD Cat | Status | Supported |
|-------------------|--|--------|--------|-----------|
| 27.7              | MS deleting forbidden PLMNs.   | e, f   | C14    |           |
| 27.10             | MS Access Control management.  | d      | C14    |           |
| 27.11.1.1         | Exchange Protocol Tests / Character<br>Transmission - Bit / Character duration<br>during the transmission from the ME to the<br>SIM.           | f      | C14    |           |
| 27.11.1.2         | Exchange Protocol Tests / Character<br>Transmission - Bit / Character duration<br>during the transmission from the SIM<br>Simulator to the ME. | f      | C14    |           |
| 27.11.1.3         | Exchange Protocol Tests / Character<br>Transmission - Bit / Inter-character delay.   | f      | C14    |           |
| 27.11.1.4         | Exchange Protocol Tests / Character<br>Transmission - Bit / Error handling during<br>the transmission from the ME to the SIM<br>Simulator.     | f      | C14    |           |
| 27.11.1.5         | Exchange Protocol Tests / Character<br>Transmission - Bit / Error handling during<br>the transmission from the SIM Simulator to<br>the ME.     | f      | C14    |           |
| 27.11.2.1         | Acceptance of SIMs with internal RST.  | f      | C14    |           |
| 27.11.2.2         | Acceptance of SIMs with active low RST.  | f      | C14    |           |
| 27.11.2.3         | Characters of the answer to Reset.   | f      | C14    |           |
| 27.11.2.4         | PTS Procedure.   | f      | C14    |           |
| 27.11.3           | Command Processing Procedure bytes.  | f      | C14    |           |
| 27.12.1           | Evaluation of Directory Characteristics /<br>Operating Speed in Authentication<br>Procedure.   | f      | C14    |           |
| 27.12.2           | Evaluation of Directory Characteristics /<br>Clock Stop.   | d, f   | C14    |           |
| 27.13.1           | Mechanical Requirements / Contact<br>pressure.   | d      | C14    |           |
| 27.13.2           | Mechanical Requirements / Shape of<br>contacts for IC Card SIM Card Reader.  | d      | C14    |           |
| 27.14.3           | Disabling the PIN.   | d, f   | C15    |           |
| 27.14.4           | PUK entry.   | f      | C14    |           |
| 27.14.5           | Entry of PIN2.   | f      | C21    |           |
| 27.14.7           | PUK2 entry.  | f      | C17    |           |
| 27.17.1.1         | Electrical tests - Phase preceding ME power<br>on.   | d, f   | C14    |           |
| 27.17.1.2 (a)     | Electrical tests - Phase during SIM power on<br>- 5V SIM interface.  | d, f   | C80    |           |
| 27.17.1.2 (b)     | Electrical tests - Phase during SIM power on<br>- 3V SIM interface.  | d, f   | C81    |           |
| 27.17.1.2 (c-1)   | Electrical tests - Phase during SIM power on<br>- 5V/3V SIM interface, soft power down.  | d, f   | C82    |           |
| 27.17.1.2 (c-2)   | Electrical tests - Phase during SIM power on<br>- 5V/3V SIM interface, 5V/3V switching.  | d, f   | C82    |           |
| 27.17.1.3 (a)     | Electrical tests - Phase during ME power off with clock stop forbidden - 5V SIM interface.   | d, f   | C80    |           |
| 27.17.1.3 (c)     | Electrical tests - Phase during ME power off<br>with clock stop forbidden - 5V/3V SIM<br>interface.  | d, f   | C82    |           |
| 27.17.1.4 (a)     | Electrical tests - Phase during ME power off<br>with clock stop allowed - 5V SIM interface.  | d, f   | C80    |           |
| 27.17.1.4 (b)     | Electrical tests - Phase during ME power off<br>with clock stop allowed - 3V SIM interface.  | d, f   | C81    |           |
| 27.17.1.4 (c-1)   | Electrical tests - Phase during ME power off<br>with clock stop allowed - 5V/3V SIM<br>interface, soft power down.                             | d, f   | C82    |           |
| 27.17.1.4 (c-2)   | Electrical tests - Phase during ME power off<br>with clock stop allowed - 5V/3V SIM<br>interface, 5V/3V switching.                             | d, f   | C82    |           |
| 27.17.1.5.1       | SIM Type Recognition and Voltage<br>Switching, Reaction of 3V only MEs on SIM<br>type recognition failure.                                     | d, f   | C81    |           |

| EN 300 607-1 Item | DESCRIPTION   | TD Cat | Status | Supported |
|-------------------|---|--------|--------|-----------|
| 27.17.1.5.2       | SIM Type Recognition and Voltage<br>Switching, Reaction of 3V only MEs on type<br>recognition of 5V only SIMs.              | d, f   | C81    |           |
| 27.17.1.5.3       | SIM Type Recognition and Voltage<br>Switching, Reaction of MEs with 3V/5V SIM<br>interface on recognition of a 5V only SIM. | d, f   | C82    |           |
| 27.17.1.5.4       | SIM Type Recognition and Voltage<br>Switching, Reaction of MEs with 3V/5V SIM<br>interface on recognition of a 3V only SIM. | d, f   | C82    |           |
| 27.17.2.1.1 (a)   | Electrical tests on contact C1 / test 1 - 5V<br>SIM interface.  | d, f   | C80    |           |
| 27.17.2.1.1 (b)   | Electrical tests on contact C1 / test 1 - 3V<br>SIM interface.  | d, f   | C81    |           |
| 27.17.2.1.1 (c-1) | Electrical tests on contact C1 / test 1 -<br>5V/3V SIM interface, 5V operation mode.  | d, f   | C82    |           |
| 27.17.2.1.1 (c-2) | Electrical tests on contact C1 / test 1 -<br>5V/3V SIM interface, 3V operation mode.  | d, f   | C82    |           |
| 27.17.2.1.2 (a)   | Electrical tests on contact C1 / test 2 - 5V<br>SIM interface.  | d, f   | C80    |           |
| 27.17.2.1.2 (b)   | Electrical tests on contact C1 / test 2 - 3V<br>SIM interface.  | d, f   | C81    |           |
| 27.17.2.1.2 (c-1) | Electrical tests on contact C1 / test 2 -<br>5V/3V SIM interface, 5V operation mode.  | d, f   | C82    |           |
| 27.17.2.1.2 (c-2) | Electrical tests on contact C1 / test 2 -<br>5V/3V SIM interface, 3V operation mode.  | d, f   | C82    |           |
| 27.17.2.2 (a)     | Electrical tests on contact C2 - 5V SIM interface.  | d, f   | C80    |           |
| 27.17.2.2 (b)     | Electrical tests on contact C2 - 3V SIM interface.  | d, f   | C81    |           |
| 27.17.2.2 (c-1)   | Electrical tests on contact C2 - 5V/3V SIM interface, 5V operation mode.  | d, f   | C82    |           |
| 27.17.2.2 (c-2)   | Electrical tests on contact C2 - 5V/3V SIM<br>interface, 3V operation mode.   | d, f   | C82    |           |
| 27.17.2.3 (a)     | Electrical tests on contact C3 - 5V SIM interface.  | d, f   | C80    |           |
| 27.17.2.3 (b)     | Electrical tests on contact C3 - 3V SIM interface.  | d, f   | C81    |           |
| 27.17.2.3 (c)     | Electrical tests on contact C3 - 5V/3V SIM interface.   | d, f   | C82    |           |
| 27.17.2.5 (a)     | Electrical tests on contact C7 - 5V SIM interface.  | d, f   | C80    |           |
| 27.17.2.5 (b)     | Electrical tests on contact C7 - 3V SIM interface   | d, f   | C81    |           |
| 27.17.2.5 (c)     | Electrical tests on contact C7 - 5V/3V SIM interface.   | d, f   | C82    |           |
| 27.18.1           | ME and SIM with FND activated.  | f      | C16    |           |
| 27.18.2           | ME and SIM with FND deactivated.  | f      | C16    |           |
| 27.18.3           | Enabling, Disabling and Updating of FND.  | f      | C16    |           |
| 27.19             | Phase identification.   | f      | C14    |           |
| 27.20             | SIM presence detection.   | d, f   | C14    |           |
| 27.21.1           | AoC not supported by SIM.   | f      | C4     |           |
| 27.21.2           | Maximum frequency of ACM updating.  | f      | C3     |           |
| 27.21.3           | Call terminated when ACM greater than ACMmax.   | f      | C4     |           |
| 27.21.4           | Response codes of increase command.   | f      | C4     |           |
| 28.2              | Test of autocalling restrictions Constraining<br>the access to a single number (GSM 02.07<br>Category 3).                   | d, e   | C7     |           |
| 28.3              | Constraining the access to a single number (GSM 02.07 Categories 1 and 2).  | d, e   | C7     |           |
| 28.4              | Behaviour of the MS when its list of blacklisted numbers is full.   | d, e   | C8     |           |
| 29.2.1-1          | Testing of transparent data services /<br>Verification of synchronization - MO.   | f      | C23    |           |
| 29.2.1-2          | Testing of transparent data services /  | f      | C23    |           |
|                   | Verification of synchronization - MT.   |        |        |           |

| EN 300 607-1 Item | DESCRIPTION   | TD Cat | Status | Supported |
|-------------------|---|--------|--------|-----------|
| 29.2.1-3          | Testing of transparent data services /<br>Verification of synchronization - in-call-<br>modification.               | f      | C23    |           |
| 29.2.3.1          | Correct terminal compatibility decision / negotiation of radio channel requirement.                                 | f      | C23    |           |
| 29.2.3.2          | Correct terminal compatibility decision /<br>negotiation of connection element.                                     | f      | C25    |           |
| 29.2.3.3          | Correct terminal compatibility decision /<br>negotiation of number of stop bits, number<br>of data bits and parity. | f      | C6     |           |
| 29.2.3.4          | Correct terminal compatibility decision / negotiation of modem type.  | f      | C25    |           |
| 29.2.3.5          | Correct terminal compatibility decision / negotiation of intermediate rate.   | f      | C10    |           |
| 29.2.3.6          | Correct terminal compatibility decision /<br>negotiation of user information Layer 2<br>protocol.                   | f      | C5     |           |
| 29.2.3.7          | Correct terminal compatibility decision /<br>negotiation between TS61 and TS62 Mobile<br>Originated call.           | f      | C26    |           |
| 29.2.3.8          | Correct terminal compatibility decision /<br>negotiation between TS61 and TS62 Mobile<br>Terminated call.           | f      | C28    |           |
| 29.2.4            | Data Rate Adaptation for Synchronous<br>Transparent Bearer Capabilities.  | f      | C18    |           |
| 29.2.6.1          | Asynchronous Transparent Bearer<br>Capabilities / Data Rate Adaptation.   | f      | C18    |           |
| 29.3.1.1          | Normal initialization done by the MS.   | f      | C22    |           |
| 29.3.1.2.1        | Initialization failure - loss of UA frame.  | f      | C22    |           |
| 29.3.1.2.2        | Initialization failure - total loss of UA frame.  | f      | C22    |           |
| 29.3.2.2.1        | MS sends I+S frames - N(S) sequence<br>number.  | f      | C22    |           |
| 29.3.2.2.2        | MS sends I+S frames -Transmission<br>window.  | f      | C22    |           |
| 29.3.2.2.3        | MS sends I+S frames - Busy condition.   | f      | C22    |           |
| 29.3.2.3.1        | SS sends I+S frames - N(R) sequence number.   | f      | C22    |           |
| 29.3.2.3.2        | SS sends I+S frames - Busy condition.   | f      | C22    |           |
| 29.3.2.4.1        | SS rejects I+S frames - REJ frame.  | f      | C22    |           |
| 29.3.2.4.2        | SS rejects I+S frames - SREJ frame.   | f      | C22    |           |
| 29.3.2.4.3        | SS rejects I+S frames - I+S reject frame.   | f      | C22    |           |
| 29.3.2.5.1        | MS rejects I+S frames - rejection with REJ<br>or SREJ supervisory frames.   | f      | C22    |           |
| 29.3.2.5.2        | MS rejects I+S frames - retransmission of<br>REJ or SREJ frames.  | f      | C22    |           |
| 29.3.2.5.3        | MS rejects I+S frames - I+S reject frame.   | f      | C22    |           |
| 29.3.2.6.1        | Checkpoint recovery - SS in checkpoint<br>recovery mode.  | f      | C22    |           |
| 29.3.2.6.2        | Checkpoint recovery - end of the window.  | f      | C22    |           |
| 29.3.2.6.3        | Checkpoint recovery - end of a sequence.  | f      | C22    |           |
| 29.3.2.6.4        | Checkpoint recovery - time-out of one frame.  | f      | C22    |           |
| 29.3.2.6.5        | Checkpoint recovery - no response to<br>checkpointing.  | f      | C22    |           |
| 29.3.2.6.7        | Checkpoint recovery - total loss of response to checkpointing.  | f      | C22    |           |
| 29.3.2.6.8        | Checkpoint recovery - retransmission of a sequence.   | f      | C22    |           |
| 29.3.2.6.9        | Checkpoint recovery - N2 retransmission of a sequence.  | f      | C22    |           |
| 29.3.3.1          | Negotiation of the RLP parameters -<br>negotiation initiated by the SS.   | f      | C22    |           |
| 29.3.3.2          | Negotiation of the RLP parameters -<br>negotiation initiated by the MS.   | f      | C120   |           |
| 29.3.3.3          | Negotiation of the RLP parameters -<br>collision of XID frames.   | f      | C120   |           |

| EN 300 607-1 Item |   | TD Cat | Status | Supported |
|-------------------|---|--------|--------|-----------|
| 29.3.3.4          | Loss of XID frames.   | f      | C22    |           |
| 29.3.3.5          | Total loss of XID frames.   | f      | C120   |           |
| 29.4.2.1.1        | MO call establishment procedure alternate speech / facsimile.                                       | f      | C26    |           |
| 29.4.2.1.2        | MO call establishment procedure automatic facsimile.  | f      | C27    |           |
| 29.4.2.2          | MO call pre-message procedure.  | f      | C29    |           |
| 29.4.2.3          | MO call message procedure.  | f      | C29    |           |
| 29.4.2.4          | MO call post-message procedure.   | f      | C29    |           |
| 29.4.2.5          | MO call release procedure.  | f      | C29    |           |
| 29.4.2.6          | MO call CTC processing - 4th PR for the same block.   | f      | C30    |           |
| 29.4.3.1.1.1      | MT call establishment, alternate speech / facsimile, DCD MT.  | f      | C26    |           |
| 29.4.3.1.1.2      | MT call establishment, alternate speech / facsimile, DCD MO.  | f      | C26    |           |
| 29.4.3.1.2        | MT call establishment procedure automatic facsimile.  | f      | C27    |           |
| 29.4.3.2          | MT pre-message procedure.   | f      | C29    |           |
| 29.4.3.3          | MT message procedure.   | f      | C29    |           |
| 29.4.3.4          | MT post-message procedure.  | f      | C29    |           |
| 29.4.3.5          | MT call release procedure.  | f      | C29    |           |
| 29.4.3.6          | MT speed conversion factor.   | f      | C29    |           |
| 31.2.1.1.1        | Call forwarding supplementary services / Registration - Registration accepted.                      | f      | C64    |           |
| 31.2.1.2.1        | Call forwarding supplementary services /<br>Erasure by the subscriber - Erasure<br>Accepted.        | f      | C66    |           |
| 31.2.1.3          | Call forwarding supplementary services \<br>Activation.   | d, f   | C65    |           |
| 31.2.1.4          | Call forwarding supplementary services \<br>Deactivation.   | d, f   | C66    |           |
| 31.2.1.7.1.1      | Normal operation - Served mobile<br>subscriber side / Notification during an<br>incoming call.      | e, f   | C67    |           |
| 31.2.1.7.1.2      | Normal operation / served mobile subscriber side / Notification during outgoing call.               | f      | C65    |           |
| 31.6.1.1          | AOC time related charging / MS originated call.   | d, f   | C63    |           |
| 31.6.1.2          | AOC time related charging / MS terminated call.   | d, f   | C63    |           |
| 31.6.1.5          | Change in charging information during a call.   | d, f   | C63    |           |
| 31.6.1.6          | Different formats of charging information.  | d, f   | C63    |           |
| 31.6.1.7          | AOC on a Call Hold call.  | d, f   | C70    |           |
| 31.6.1.8          | AOC on a Multi-Party call.  | d, f   | C71    |           |
| 31.6.2.1          | Charge Storage - Removal of SIM during an active call.  | d, f   | C69    |           |
| 31.6.2.2          | Charge Storage - Interruption of power<br>supply during an active call.                             | d, f   | C63    |           |
| 31.6.2.3          | Charge Storage - MS going out of coverage during an active AOCC Call.                               | d, f   | C63    |           |
| 31.6.2.4          | Charge Storage - ACMmax operation /<br>Mobile Originating.  | d, f   | C63    |           |
| 31.6.2.5          | Charge Storage - ACMmax operation /<br>Mobile Terminating.  | d, f   | C63    |           |
| 31.8.1.1          | Call restriction supplementary services /<br>Registration of a password / Registration<br>accepted. | f      | C62    |           |
| 31.8.3.1          | Call restriction supplementary services /<br>Activation accepted.                                   | f      | C68    |           |
| 31.10             | MMI input for USSD.   | f      | М      |           |
| 32.11             | Intra cell channel change from a TCH/HS to a TCH/FS.  | f      | C13    |           |
| 32.12             | Intra cell channel change from TCH/FS to a TCH/HS.  | f      | C13    |           |

| EN 300 607-1 Item | DESCRIPTION   | TD Cat  | Status | Supported |
|-------------------|---|---------|--------|-----------|
| 33.6              | Subscription identity management.   | f       | M      |           |
| 33.7              | Barring of outgoing calls.  |         | C9     |           |
| 33.8              | Prevention of unauthorized calls.   | f       | C9     |           |
| 34.2.1            | Short message service / SMS point to point - SMS mobile terminated.   |         | C72    |           |
| 34.2.2            | Short message service / SMS point to point - SMS mobile originated.   | d, e, f | C73    |           |
| 34.2.3            | Short message service / SMS point to point<br>- Test of the memory full condition and the<br>memory available notification: | d, e, f | C74    |           |
| 34.2.5.3          | Short message service / Test of message<br>class 0 to 3 - Test of Class 2 Short<br>Messages.                                | f       | C75    |           |
| 34.2.5.4          | Short message service / Test of message<br>class 0 to 3 - Test of Class 3 Short<br>Messages.                                | f       | C72    |           |
| 34.3              | Short message service cell broadcast.   | f       | М      |           |

| C1         |   | NOT TSPC_AddInfo_ApplAlwaysRun                                       |
|------------|---|--|
| C1<br>C2   | IF NOT A.25/50 THEN M ELSE N/A<br>IF A.25/1 THEN M ELSE N/A | TSPC_Addinio_AppiAiwaysRun   |
| C2<br>C3   | IF A.5/14 AND A.5/13 THEN M ELSE N/A                        | TSPC_Serv_SS_AoCC AND  |
| 00         |   | TSPC_Serv_SS_AoCI  |
| C4         | IF A.5/14 THEN M ELSE N/A                                   | TSPC_Serv_SS_AoCC  |
| C5         | IF A.25/11 THEN M ELSE N/A                                  | TSPC_AddInfo_AsyncNonTransData                                       |
| C6         | IF A.25/10 THEN M ELSE N/A                                  | TSPC_AddInfo_AsyncData   |
| C7         | IF A.2/26 THEN M ELSE N/A                                   | TSPC_Feat_Autocall   |
| C8         | IF A.25/56 THEN M ELSE N/A                                  | TSPC_AddInfo_AutocallBnoGreaterM                                     |
| C9         | IF A.2/22 THEN M ELSE N/A                                   | TSPC_Feat_BO   |
| C10        | IF A.25/17 THEN M ELSE N/A                                  | TSPC_AddInfo_fullRate4.8   |
| C11        | IF A.25/5 THEN M ELSE N/A                                   | TSPC_AddInfo_FullRateData  |
| C12        | IF A.25/6 THEN M ELSE N/A                                   | TSPC_HalfRateData  |
| C13        | IF A.25/3 THEN M ELSE N/A                                   | TSPC_HalfRateSpeech  |
| C14        | IF A.25/41 OR A.25/42 THEN M ELSE N/A                       | TSPC_AddInfo_ID1 OR TSPC_AddInfo_PlugIn                              |
| C15        | IF (A.25/41 OR A.25/42) AND A.25/43 THEN M                  | (TSPC_AddInfo_ID1 OR TSPC_AddInfo_PlugIn)                            |
|            | ELSE N/A  | AND TSPC_AddInfo_DisablePin  |
| C16        | IF (A.25/41 OR A.25/42) AND A.2/21 THEN M                   | (TSPC_AddInfo_ID1 OR TSPC_AddInfo_PlugIn)                            |
|            | ELSE N/A  | AND TSPC_Feat_FND  |
| C17        | IF (A.25/41 OR A.25/42) AND A.25/44 THEN M                  | (TSPC_AddInfo_ID1 OR TSPC_AddInfo_PlugIn)                            |
|            | ELSE N/A  | AND TSPC_AddInfo_Pin2  |
| C18        | IF A.25/59 THEN M ELSE N/A                                  | TSPC_AddInfo_MT2orOther  |
| C19        | IF NOT A.25/2 THEN M ELSE N/A                               | NOT TSPC_FullRateSpeech  |
| C20        | IF A.25/60 THEN M ELSE N/A                                  | TSPC_AddInfo_PermAntenna   |
| C21        | IF A.25/45 THEN M ELSE N/A                                  | TSPC_AddInfo_Pin2Feature   |
| C22        | IF A.25/7 THEN M ELSE N/A                                   | TSPC_AddInfo_NonTransData  |
| C23        | IF A.25/8 THEN M ELSE N/A                                   | TSPC_AddInfo_TransData   |
| C24        | IF A.25/2 THEN M ELSE N/A                                   | TSPC_FullRateSpeech  |
| C25        | IF A.25/8 AND A.25/58 THEN M ELSE N/A                       | TSPC_AddInfo_TransData AND   |
| C26        | IF A.3/6 THEN M ELSE N/A                                    | TSPC_AddInfo_MT2   |
| C20<br>C27 | IF A.3/7 THEN M ELSE N/A                                    | TSPC_Serv_TS61<br>TSPC_Serv_TS62                                     |
| C28        | IF A.3/7 AND NOT A.3/6 THEN M ELSE N/A                      | TSPC_Serv_TS62 AND NOT TSPC_Serv_TS61                                |
| C28<br>C29 | IF A.3/7 OR A.3/6 THEN M ELSE N/A                           | TSPC_Serv_TS62 AND NOT TSPC_Serv_TS61                                |
| C29<br>C30 | IF (A.3/7 OR A.3/6) AND A.25/28 THEN M                      | (TSPC_Serv_TS62 OR TSPC_Serv_TS61) AND                               |
| 0.50       | ELSE N/A  | TSPC_AddInfo_FaxErrCor   |
| C31        | IF A.25/19 THEN M ELSE N/A                                  | TSPC_MTsvc   |
| C32        | IF NOT A.5/14 THEN M ELSE N/A                               | NOT TSPC_Serv_SS_AoCC  |
| C33        | IF A.5/14 AND (NOT A.5/10) THEN M ELSE                      | TSPC_Serv_SS_AoCC AND (NOT   |
| ••••       | N/A   | TSPC_Serv_SS_HOLD)   |
| C34        | IF A.5/14 AND A.5/10 AND (NOT A.5/11) THEN                  |  |
|            | M ELSE N/A  | TSPC_Serv_SS_HOLD AND (NOT   |
|            |   | TSPC_Serv_SS_MPTY)   |
| C35        | IF NOT A.2/21 THEN M ELSE N/A                               | NOT TSPC_Feat_FND  |
| C36        | IF A.25/20 THEN M ELSE N/A                                  | TSPC_MOsvc   |
| C37        | IF A.25/22 THEN M ELSE N/A                                  | TSPC_SvcOnTCH  |
| C38        | IF A.25/23 THEN M ELSE N/A                                  | TSPC_DualRate  |
| C39        | IF A.25/4 THEN M ELSE N/A                                   | TSPC_DataSvc   |
| C40        | IF A.25/30 THEN M ELSE N/A                                  | TSPC_NonCallSS   |
| C41        | IF A.3/4 THEN M ELSE N/A                                    | TSPC_Serv_TS22   |
| C42        | IF A.3/1 OR A.3/2 THEN M ELSE N/A                           | TSPC_Serv_TS11 OR TSPC_Serv_TS12                                     |
| C43        | IF A.25/26 THEN M ELSE N/A                                  | TSPC_CC  |
| C44        | IF A.25/26 THEN M ELSE N/A                                  | TSPC_CC  |
| C45        | IF A.25/24 OR A.25/23 THEN M ELSE N/A                       | TSPC_FullRateOnly OR TSPC_DualRate                                   |
| C46        | IF A.25/23 THEN M ELSE N/A                                  | TSPC_DualRate  |
| C47        | IF A.25/26 AND (A.2/17 OR A.2/18) THEN M                    | TSPC_CC AND (TSPC_Feat_A51 OR  |
|            |   | TSPC_Feat_A52)   |
| C48        | IF A.25/26 AND A.25/55 THEN M ELSE N/A                      | TSPC_CC AND TSPC_RFAmp   |
| C49        | IF A.25/26 AND A.25/24 THEN M ELSE N/A                      | TSPC_CC AND TSPC_FullRateOnly  |
| C50        | IF A.25/26 AND A.25/23 THEN M ELSE N/A                      | TSPC_CC AND TSPC_DualRate  |
| C51        | IF A.25/40 THEN M ELSE N/A                                  | TSPC_SIMRmv  |
| C52        | IF A.3/1 OR A.3/2 THEN M ELSE N/A                           | TSPC_Serv_TS11 OR TSPC_Serv_TS12                                     |
| C53        | IF A.25/30 THEN M ELSE N/A                                  | TSPC_NonCallSS   |
| C54        | IF A.25/20 THEN M ELSE N/A                                  | TSPC_MOsvc<br>(NOT TSPC_EmaConky) AND (NOT                           |
| C55        | IF (NOT A.25/27 ) AND (NOT A.25/51 ) AND                    | (NOT TSPC_EmgOnly ) AND (NOT   |
| C56        | A.25/19 THEN M ELSE N/A                                     | TSPC_ImmConn ) AND TSPC_MTsvc<br>TSPC_Serv_TS11 OR TSPC_Serv_TS12 OR |
| C56        |   | TSPC_Serv_TS61 OR TSPC_Serv_TS61                                     |
|            | ELSE N/A  | 101 0_061V_1001 UN 10F0_061V_0001                                    |

| C57                     | IF NOT A.25/27 AND A.25/19 THEN M ELSE  | NOT TSPC_EmgOnly AND TSPC_MTsvc  |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| C58                     | N/A<br>IF A.3/6 OR A.4/20 OR A.4/21 THEN M ELSE<br>N/A                                    | TSPC_Serv_TS61 OR TSPC_Serv_BS61 OR<br>TSPC_Serv_BS81  |
| C59<br>C60              | IF A.25/25 THEN M ELSE N/A<br>IF A.25/2 OR A.25/3 THEN M ELSE N/A                         | TSPC_TeleSvc<br>TSPC_FullRateSpeech OR   |
| C61                     | IF (A.3/1 OR A.3/2) AND A.25/23 THEN M  | TSPC_HalfRateSpeech<br>(TSPC_Serv_TS11 OR TSPC_Serv_TS12) AND  |
|                         | ELSE N/A  | TSPC_DualRate  |
| C62                     | IF A.5/16 OR A.5/18 OR A.5/17 OR A.5/19 OR<br>A.5/15 THEN M ELSE N/A                      | TSPC_Serv_SS_BOIC OR<br>TSPC_Serv_SS_BAIC OR<br>TSPC_Serv_SS_BOICexHC OR<br>TSPC_Serv_SS_BICRoam OR<br>TSPC_Serv_SS_BAOC |
| C63<br>C64              | IF A.5/14 THEN M ELSE N/A<br>IF A.5/7 OR A.5/5 THEN M ELSE N/A                            | TSPC_Serv_SS_AoCC<br>TSPC_Serv_SS_CFNRy OR<br>TSPC_Serv_SS_CFU   |
| C65                     | IF A.5/6 OR A.5/5 OR A.5/8 OR A.5/7 THEN M<br>ELSE N/A                                    | TSPC_Serv_SS_CFB OR TSPC_Serv_SS_CFU<br>OR TSPC_Serv_SS_CFNRc OR<br>TSPC_Serv_SS_CFNRy                                   |
| C66                     | IF A.5/6 OR A.5/8 OR A.5/7 THEN M ELSE N/A  |  |
| C67<br>C68              | IF A.5/6 THEN M ELSE N/A<br>IF A.5/19 AND A.5/15 THEN M ELSE N/A                          | TSPC_Serv_SS_CFB<br>TSPC_Serv_SS_BICRoam AND<br>TSPC_Serv_SS_BAOC  |
| C69<br>C70              | IF A.5/14 AND A.25/40 THEN M ELSE N/A<br>IF A.5/14 AND A.5/10 THEN M ELSE N/A             | TSPC_Serv_SS_AoCC AND TSPC_SIMRmv<br>TSPC_Serv_SS_AoCC AND<br>TSPC_Serv_SS_HOLD  |
| C71                     | IF A.5/14 AND A.5/11 THEN M ELSE N/A  | TSPC_Serv_SS_AoCC AND<br>TSPC_Serv_SS_MPTY   |
| C72<br>C73              | IF A.3/3 AND A.25/26 THEN M ELSE N/A<br>IF A.3/4 AND A.3/3 AND A.25/26 THEN M<br>ELSE N/A | TSPC_Serv_TS21 AND TSPC_CC<br>TSPC_Serv_TS22 AND TSPC_Serv_TS21 AND<br>TSPC_CC   |
| C74                     | IF A.3/3 AND (A.25/36) THEN M ELSE N/A  | TSPC_Serv_TS21 AND<br>TSPC_StoreRcvSMSSIM  |
| C75                     | IF A.3/3 AND A.25/34 AND A.25/36 THEN M<br>ELSE N/A                                       | TSPC_Serv_TS21 AND TSPC_DispRcvSMS<br>AND TSPC_StoreRcvSMSSIM  |
| C76 (GSM)<br>C77 (GSM)  | IF A.1/2 THEN M ELSE N/A<br>IF A.1/2 AND A.25/26 THEN M ELSE N/A                          | Type_GSM_E_Band<br>Type_GSM_E_Band AND TSPC_CC   |
| C78 (GSM)               | IF A.1/2 AND A.25/26 AND A.25/25 THEN M<br>ELSE N/A                                       | Type_GSM_E_Band AND TSPC_CC AND<br>TSPC_TeleSvc  |
| C76 (DCS)               | IF A.1/6 THEN M ELSE N/A  | Type_MB_Simul  |
| C77 (DCS)               | IF A.1/6 AND A.25/26 AND A.25/24 THEN M<br>ELSE N/A                                       | Type_MB_Simul AND TSPC_CC AND<br>TSPC_FullRateOnly   |
| C78 (DCS)<br>C78a (DCS) | IF A.1/6 AND A.25/26 THEN M ELSE N/A<br>IF A.1/6 AND A.25/25 THEN M ELSE N/A              | Type_MB_Simul AND TSPC_CC<br>Type_MB_Simul AND TSPC_TeleSvc  |
| C79<br>C80              | IF A.25/26 AND A.25/61 THEN M ELSE N/A<br>IF A.25/62 THEN M ELSE N/A                      | TSPC_CC AND TSPC_AddInfo_PseudoSynch<br>AddInfo_5V   |
| C81                     | IF A.25/63 THEN M ELSE N/A  | AddInfo_3V   |
| C82<br>C83              | IF A.25/64 THEN M ELSE N/A  | AddInfo_5V3V   |
| C84                     | IF A.25/65 THEN M ELSE N/A<br>IF A.25/20 AND A.25/65THEN M ELSE N/A                       | TSPC_EFR<br>TSPC_EFR AND TSPC_MOsvc  |
| C85                     | IF A.25/19 AND A.25/65THEN M ELSE N/A   | TSPC_EFR AND TSPC_MTsvc  |
| C90 (GSM)               | IF A.1/2 THEN O ELSE N/A  | Type_GSM_E_Band  |
| C91 (DCS)               | IF A.1/1 or A.1/6 THEN M ELSE N/A   | Type_DCS_Band  |
| C120                    | IF A.25/7 AND A.25/66 THEN M ELSE N/A   | TSPC_AddInfo_NonTransData AND<br>AddInfo_NonDefaultRlpParam  |

## Annex B (informative): Document history

| Document history             |         |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|
| Date                         | Version | Remarks  |  |  |
| 1999-02                      | 1.0.0   | Presented for information at SMG#28                                      |  |  |
| 1999-05                      | 1.1.0   | Changes specified in Tdocs 7-99-082r1 and 7-99-028. Approved at SMG7 #22 |  |  |
| 1999-06                      | 2.0.0   | Presented at SMG#29 for approval   |  |  |
| 1999-06                      | 4.0.0   | Approved at SMG #29  |  |  |
| 1999-11                      | 4.1.0   | Inclusion of CR A001 approved at SMG#30                                  |  |  |
| 2000-04-30                   | 4.1.1   | Version update to 4.1.1 for Publication                                  |  |  |
| Text and figures: WinWord 97 |         |  |  |  |
| Stylesheet: etsiw_70.dot     |         |  |  |  |
| Rapporteur: L. Salmerón      |         |  |  |  |

## History

| Document history |               |                             |                                      |  |  |  |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| V4.0.0           | July 1999     | One-step Approval Procedure | OAP 9952: 1999-07-28 to 1999-11-26   |  |  |  |
| V4.0.1           | December 1999 | Publication                 |                                      |  |  |  |
| V4.1.0           | December 1999 | One-step Approval Procedure | OAP 200013: 1999-12-01 to 2000-03-31 |  |  |  |
| V4.1.1           | April 2000    | Publication                 |                                      |  |  |  |
|                  |               |                             |                                      |  |  |  |